

STERNE, KESSLER, GOLDSTEIN & FOX P.L.L.C.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

1100 NEW YORK AVENUE, N.W., SUITE 600
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3934

(202) 371-2600

FACSIMILE (202) 371-2540, (202) 371-6566

ROBERT GREENE STERNE
EDWARD J. KESSLER
JORGE A. GOLDSTEIN
SAMUEL L. FOX
DAVID K.S. CORNWELL
ROBERT W. ESMOND
TRACY-GENE G. DURKIN
MICHAEL A. CMBALA
MICHAEL B. RAY
TIMOTHY E. SOKOHL

ERIC K. STEFFE
MICHAEL O. LEE
STEVEN R. LUDWIG
JOHN M. COVERT**
LINDA E. ALCORN
RAZ E. FLESHNER
ROBERT C. MILLONIG
MICHAEL V. MESSINGER
JUDITH U. KIM
TIMOTHY J. SHEA, JR.

DONALD R. MCPHAIL
PATRICK E. GARRETT
STEPHEN G. WHITESIDE
NOEL B. WHITLEY
JEFFREY T. HELVEY*
HEIDI L. KRAUS
JEFFREY R. KURIN
RAYMOND MILLIEN
PATRICK D. O'BRIEN
BRIAN S. ROSENBLUM

LAWRENCE B. BUGAISKY
CRYSTAL D. SAYLES*
EDWARD W. YEE
ALBERT L. FERRO*
DONALD R. BANOWIT*
PETER A. JACKMAN*
MOLLY A. MCCALL*
TERESA U. MEDLER*
JEFFREY S. WEAVER*

DONALD J. FEATHERSTON
KAREN R. MARKOWICZ**
GRANT E. REED**
SUZANNE E. ZISKA**
BRIAN J. DEL BUONO**
CAMERON H. TOUSI**
VINCENT L. CAPUANO**

ROBERT H. BENSON*
OF COUNSEL

*BAR OTHER THAN D.C.
**REGISTERED PATENT AGENTS

June 29, 1999

WRITER'S DIRECT NUMBER:
(202) 789-5509

Box Patent Application

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Re: U.S. Non-Provisional Utility Patent Application under 37 C.F.R. § 1.53(b)
Appl. No. To be assigned; Filed: Herewith
(Divisional of Appl. No. 08/741,095; Filed: October 30, 1996)
For: **Human Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor-Like 2**
Inventors: Ni *et al.*
Our Ref: 1488.0770007/EKS/SGW

Sir:

The following documents are forwarded herewith for appropriate action by the
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office:

1. USPTO Utility Patent Application Transmittal Form PTO/SB/05;
2. Fee Transmittal (Form PTO/SB/17) (*in duplicate*);
3. 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a)(3) Authorization to Treat a Reply As Incorporating An Extension of Time (*in duplicate*);
4. U.S. Utility Patent Application entitled:

Human Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor-Like 2

1555 U.S. PTO
09/340690
06/29/99

06/29/99
1555 U.S. PTO
09/340690
06/29/99

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
June 29, 1999
Page 2

and naming as inventors:

Jian Ni
Craig A. Rosen
Reiner L. Gentz
Sally Doreen Patricia Lyn
Mark Robert Hurle

the application comprising:

a. A specification containing:

- (i) 84 pages of description prior to the claims;
- (ii) 20 pages of sequence listing;
- (iii) 8 pages of claims (Claims 1-26);
- (iv) a one (1) page abstract;

b. 27 sheets of drawings: (Figures 1A, 1B, 2, 3, 4A, 4B, 5, 6, 7A, 7B, 8-12, 13A-13C, 14A-14C, 15A-15E, and 16);

- 5. A copy of the executed Declaration, as filed in U.S. Appl. No. 08/741,095, by Jian Ni, Craig A. Rosen, and Reiner L. Gentz;
- 6. A copy of the executed Declaration, as filed in U.S. Appl. No. 08/741,095, by Sally Doreen Patricia Lyn and Mark Robert Hurle;
- 7. First Preliminary Amendment;
- 8. Second Preliminary Amendment and Submission of Sequence Listing with Exhibits A and B;
- 9. ATCC Deposit Receipt for Deposit Nos. 97057, 97058, and 97059;
- 10. Computer Readable Copy of Sequence Listing;
- 11. Paper Copy of Sequence Listing (Pages 85-106);

Assistant Commissioner for Patents

June 29, 1999

Page 3

12. Our Check No. 24788 in the amount of \$4,906.00 for:

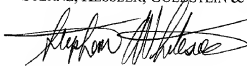
- (i) \$ 760.00 Basic Utility Filing Fee (37 C.F.R. § 1.16(a));
- (ii) \$1,482.00 Independent Claims in Excess of Three (37 C.F.R. § 1.16(b));
- (iii) \$2,664.00 Claims in excess of twenty (37 C.F.R. § 1.16(c)); and

13. Two (2) return postcards.

It is respectfully requested that, of the two attached postcards, one be stamped with the filing date of these documents and returned to our courier, and the other, prepaid postcard, be stamped with the filing date and unofficial application number and returned as soon as possible.

Respectfully submitted,

STERNE, KESSLER, GOLDSTEIN & FOX P.L.L.C.



Stephen G. Whiteside
Attorney for Applicants
Registration No. 42,224

Enclosures

00340360 062999

Please type a sign(+) inside this box



PTO/SB/05 (2/98)

Approved for use through 09/30/2000 OMB 0651-0032

Patent and Trademark Office U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR § 1.53(b))

Attorney Docket No.

1488 0770007/EKS/SGH

First Inventor or Application Identifier

Juan Ni

Title

Human Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor-Like 2

Express Mail Label No.

APPLICATION ELEMENTS

See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents.

ADDRESS TO

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Box Patent Application
Washington, DC 20231

1. ☒ * Fee Transmittal Form (e.g., PTO/SB/17)
(Submit an original, and a duplicate for fee processing)

2. ☒ Specification [Total Pages 113]

(Preferred arrangement set forth below)

- Descriptive title of the invention

- Cross References to Related Applications

- Statement Regarding Fed sponsored R & D

- Reference to Microfiche Appendix

- Background of the Invention

- Brief Summary of the Invention

- Brief Description of the Drawings (if filed)

- Detailed Description

- Claim(s)

- Abstract of the Disclosure

3. ☒ Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C. 113) [Total Sheets 27]

4. ☒ Oath or Declaration [Total Pages 6]

- a. ☐ Newly executed (original or copy)

- b. ☒ Copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d)) (or continuation divisional with Box 17 completed)
[Note Box 5 below]

- i. ☐ DELEGATION OF INVENTOR(S)

Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) named in the prior application, see 37 CFR §§ 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).

5. ☒ Incorporation By Reference (useable if Box 4b is checked)
The entire disclosure of the prior application, from which a copy of the oath declaration is supplied under Box 4b, is considered as being part of the disclosure of the accompanying application and is hereby incorporated by reference therein

6. ☐ Microfiche Computer Program (Appendix)

7. Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (if applicable, all necessary)

- a. ☒ Computer Readable Copy

- b. ☒ Paper Copy (identical to computer copy)

- c. ☒ Statement verifying identity of above copies

ACCOMPANYING APPLICATION PARTS

8. ☐ Assignment Papers (cover sheet & document(s))

9. ☐ 37 CFR 3.73(b) Statement (when there is an assignee) ☐ Power of Attorney

10. ☐ English Translation Document (if applicable)

11. ☐ Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)/PTO-1449 ☐ Copies of IDS Citations

12. ☒ First Preliminary Amendment; Second Preliminary Amendment and Submission of Sequence Listing

13. ☒ Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503)
(Should be specifically itemized)

14. ☐ *Small Entity Statement(s) ☐ Statement filed in prior application, Status still proper and desired

15. ☐ Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)
(if foreign priority is claimed)

16. ☒ Other: 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a)(3) Authorization

☐ Other.

*NOTE FOR ITEMS 1 & 14: IN ORDER TO BE ENTITLED TO PAY SMALL ENTITY FEES, A SMALL ENTITY STATEMENT IS REQUIRED (37 C.F.R. § 1.17), EXCEPT IF ONE FILED IN A PRIOR APPLICATION IS RELIED UPON (37 C.F.R. § 1.29)

17. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, check appropriate box, and supply the requisite information below and in a preliminary amendment

- ☐ Continuation ☒ Divisional ☐ Continuation-in-Part (CIP) of prior application No: 08/741,095

Prior application information: Examiner Draper, G. Group/Art Unit: 1646

18. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

☐ Customer Number or Bar Code Label

(Insert Customer No. or Attach bar code label here)

☒ Correspondence address below

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|-----------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| NAME | STERNE, KESSLER, GOLDSTEIN & FOX P.L.L.C. | | | | |
| | Attorneys at Law | | | | |
| ADDRESS | Suite 600, 1100 New York Avenue, N.W. | | | | |
| CITY | Washington | STATE | DC | ZIP CODE | 20005-3934 |
| COUNTRY | USA | TELEPHONE | (202) 371-2600 | FAX | (202) 371-2540 |

| | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| NAME (Print/Type) | Stephen G. Whittard | Registration No. (Attorney/Agent) | 42,224 |
| SIGNATURE | | Date | 6/29/99 |

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 0.2 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:

Ni *et al.*

Appl. No. To be assigned
(Divisional of Appl. No. 08/741,095,
Filed: October 30, 1996)

Filed: Herewith

For: **Human Tumor Necrosis Factor
Receptor-Like 2**

Art Unit: To be assigned

Examiner: To be assigned

Atty. Dkt.: 1488.0770007/EKS/SGW

First Preliminary Amendment

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

In advance of prosecution, please amend the captioned application as follows:

In the Claims:

Please cancel claims 1-20 and 22-26 without prejudice of or disclaimer to the subject matter therein.

Remarks

I. Status of the Claims

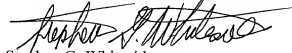
Claims 1-20 and 22-26 have been canceled. Accordingly, claim 21 is active in the present application. No new matter has been added by this amendment.

II. Second Preliminary Amendment

A Second Preliminary Amendment is being filed herewith. In the Second Preliminary Amendment, claim 21 is canceled and new claims 27-174 are added.

Respectfully submitted,

STERNE, KESSLER, GOLDSTEIN & FOX P.L.L.C.



Stephen G. Whiteside
Attorney for Applicants
Registration No. 42,224

Date: 6/29/09

1100 New York Avenue, N.W.
Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 371-2600

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:

Ni *et al.*

Appl. No. To be assigned
(Divisional of Appl. No. 08/741,095,
Filed: October 30, 1996)

Filed: Herewith

For: **Human Tumor Necrosis Factor
Receptor-Like 2**

Art Unit: To be assigned

Examiner: To be assigned

Atty. Dkt.: 1488.0770007/EKS/SGW

**Second Preliminary Amendment
and Submission of Sequence Listing**

Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Sir:

It is respectfully requested that the following amendments to the specification and claims be entered in advance of substantive examination.

It is not believed that extensions of time or fees for net addition of claims are required beyond those that may otherwise be provided for in documents accompanying this paper. However, if additional extensions of time are necessary to prevent abandonment of this application, then such extensions of time are hereby petitioned under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a), and any fees required therefor (including fees for net addition of claims) are hereby authorized to be charged to our Deposit Account No. 19-0036.

In the Specification:

Please amend the specification as follows:

On page 1, line 2, please delete the section heading "**Background of the Invention**" and insert therefor as a section heading: --**Cross-Reference to Related Applications**--.

09340590-062599

On page 1, lines 3-9, please delete the text of the Cross-Reference to Related Applications section and replace it with the following:

--The present application is a divisional of U.S. Application No. 08/741,095, filed October 30, 1996, which is incorporated herein by reference; said U.S. Application No. 08/741,095 is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 08/464,595, U.S. Application No. 08/462,962, and U.S. Application No. 08/462,315, each of which was filed June 5, 1995 and are incorporated herein by reference; said U.S. Application Nos. 08/464,595, 08/462,962 and 08/462,315 are each continuations-in-part of PCT/US95/05058, filed April 27, 1995, which is incorporated herein by reference.--

On page 1, line 10, immediately before "Field of the Invention" please insert as a section heading --***Background of the Invention***--.

On page 4, line 6, please delete "Pfefferk" and insert therefor --Pfeffer, K--.

On page 4, line 26, please delete "in bacterial hosts".

On page 9, line 4, please delete "12301 Park Lawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852" and insert therefor --10801 University Blvd., Manassas, VA 20110-2209, USA--.

On page 10, line 4, please delete "The" and insert therefor --All of the--.

On page 17, line 16, after second occurrence of "acids", please insert --,--.

On page 21, line 18, please delete "(150 mM NaCl, 15 mM trisodium citrate)" and insert --(750 mM NaCl, 75 mM trisodium citrate)--.

On page 21, line 19, please delete "20 g/ml" and insert therefor --20 µg/ml--.

On page 42, line 15, please delete "Rockville, Maryland" and insert therefor --Manassas, VA--.

On page 75, line 13, please delete "(Rockville, MD)" and insert therefor --(Manassas, VA)--.

00340590-062999

After Example 6, on page 84, after line 3, please insert the following example:

--Example 7

Expression Pattern of TNF Receptor Expression in Human Tissue

Northern blot analysis is carried out to examine the levels of expression of TNF receptor in human tissues. Total cellular RNA samples are isolated with RNazol™ B system (Biotech Laboratories, Inc., Houston, Tex.). About 10 µg of total RNA isolated from each human tissue specified is separated on 1% agarose gel and blotted onto a nylon filter (Sambrook, Fritsch, and Maniatis, Molecular Cloning, Cold Spring Harbor Press, (1989)). The labeling reaction is done according to the Stratagene Prime-It kit with 50 ng DNA fragment. The labeled DNA is purified with a Select-G-50 column (5 Prime - 3 Prime, Inc. Boulder, CO). The filter is then hybridized with radioactive labeled full length TNF receptor gene at 1,000,000 cpm/ml in 0.5 M NaPO₄, pH 7.4 and 7% SDS overnight at 65°C. After washing twice at room temperature and twice at 60°C with 0.5 X SSC, 0.1% SDS, the filter is then exposed at -70°C overnight with an intensifying screen.--

Please remove pages 85-104 and insert therefor pages 85-106 included herewith, which contain the amended Sequence Listing for the subject invention. Please renumber the pages which follow accordingly.

In the Claims:

Please cancel claim 21 without prejudice or disclaimer of the subject matter therein.

Please add the following new claims:

- 27. An isolated protein comprising amino acids 1 to 245 of SEQ ID NO:26.
28. The isolated protein of claim 27, which comprises amino acids -38 to 245 of SEQ ID NO:26.
29. The isolated protein of claim 27, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
30. The isolated protein of claim 27, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
31. The isolated protein of claim 30, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
32. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 27 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
33. An isolated protein comprising the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97059.
34. The isolated protein of claim 33, which comprises the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97059.
35. The isolated protein of claim 33, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

36. The isolated protein of claim 33, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
37. The isolated protein of claim 36, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
38. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 33 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
39. An isolated protein comprising 30 contiguous amino acids of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97059.
40. The isolated protein of claim 39, which comprises 50 contiguous amino acids of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97059.
41. The isolated protein of claim 39, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
42. The isolated protein of claim 39, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
43. The isolated protein of claim 42, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
44. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 39 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

0 0740590, 062909

45. An isolated protein comprising the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97058.
46. The isolated protein of claim 45, which comprises the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97058.
47. The isolated protein of claim 45, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
48. The isolated protein of claim 45, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
49. The isolated protein of claim 48, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
50. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 45 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
51. An isolated protein comprising 30 contiguous amino acids of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97058.
52. The isolated protein of claim 51, which comprises 50 contiguous amino acids of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97058.
53. The isolated protein of claim 51, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

54. The isolated protein of claim 51, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
55. The isolated protein of claim 54, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
56. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 51 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
57. An isolated protein comprising the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97057.
58. The isolated protein of claim 57, which comprises the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97057.
59. The isolated protein of claim 57, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
60. The isolated protein of claim 57, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
61. The isolated protein of claim 60, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
62. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 57 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

63. An isolated protein comprising 30 contiguous amino acids of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97057.
64. The isolated protein of claim 63, which comprises 50 contiguous amino acids of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97057.
65. The isolated protein of claim 63, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
66. The isolated protein of claim 63, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
67. The isolated protein of claim 66, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
68. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 63 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
69. An isolated protein comprising a fragment of the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:26; wherein said protein binds to an antibody having specificity for a polypeptide consisting of the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:26.
70. The isolated protein of claim 69, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
71. The isolated protein of claim 69, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

09340660 0629099

72. The isolated protein of claim 71, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
73. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 69 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
74. An isolated protein comprising a fragment of an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:
- (a) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5, wherein said protein binds to an antibody having specificity for a polypeptide consisting of the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:5; and
 - (b) the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8, wherein said protein binds to an antibody having specificity for a polypeptide consisting of the complete amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO:8.
75. The isolated protein of claim 74, which comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:5.
76. The isolated protein of claim 74, which comprises a fragment of SEQ ID NO:8.
77. The isolated protein of claim 74, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
78. The isolated protein of claim 74, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

79. The isolated protein of claim 78, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
80. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 74 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
81. An isolated protein comprising amino acids 1 to 162 of SEQ ID NO:26.
82. The isolated protein of claim 81, which comprises amino acids -38 to 162 of SEQ ID NO:26.
83. The isolated protein of claim 81, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
84. The isolated protein of claim 81, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
85. The isolated protein of claim 84, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
86. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 81 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
87. An isolated protein comprising 30 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:26.
88. The isolated protein of claim 87, which comprises 50 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:26.

656290.052009

89. The isolated protein of claim 87, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
90. The isolated protein of claim 87, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
91. The isolated protein of claim 90, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
92. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 87 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
93. An isolated protein comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to amino acids 1 to 164 of SEQ ID NO:2;
wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of amino acids 1 to 164 of SEQ ID NO:2 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues in amino acids 1 to 164 of SEQ ID NO:2.
94. The isolated protein of claim 93, comprising amino acids 1 to 164 of SEQ ID NO:2.
95. The isolated protein of claim 93, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 95% identical to amino acids 1 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2;
wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of amino acids 1 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2 and that

allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues in amino acids 1 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2.

96. The isolated protein of claim 95, comprising amino acids 1 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2.

97. The isolated protein of claim 93, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 95% identical to amino acids -35 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2;

wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of amino acids -35 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues in amino acids -35 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2.

98. The isolated protein of claim 97, comprising amino acids -35 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2.

99. The isolated protein of claim 93, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 95% identical to amino acids -36 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2;

wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of amino acids -36 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues in amino acids -36 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2.

100. The isolated protein of claim 99, comprising amino acids -36 to 247 of SEQ ID NO:2.

101. The isolated protein of claim 93, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

102. The isolated protein of claim 93, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

103. The isolated protein of claim 102, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.

104. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 93 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

105. An isolated protein comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97059; wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97059 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues of the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97059.

106. The isolated protein of claim 105, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 95% identical to the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97059;

wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97059 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number

of residues of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC
Deposit No. 97059.

107. The isolated protein of claim 105, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

108. The isolated protein of claim 105, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

109. The isolated protein of claim 108, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.

110. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 105 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

111. An isolated protein comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to amino acids 1 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5;

wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of amino acids 1 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues in amino acids 1 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5.

112. The isolated protein of claim 111, comprising amino acids 1 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5.

113. The isolated protein of claim 111, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 95% identical to amino acids -35 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5;

wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of amino acids -35 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues in amino acids -35 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5.

114. The isolated protein of claim 113, comprising amino acids -35 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5.

115. The isolated protein of claim 111, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 95% identical to amino acids -36 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5;

wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of amino acids -36 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues in amino acids -36 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5.

116. The isolated protein of claim 115, comprising amino acids -36 to 149 of SEQ ID NO:5.

117. The isolated protein of claim 111, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

118. The isolated protein of claim 111, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

119. The isolated protein of claim 118, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.

120. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 111 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

121. An isolated protein comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97058; wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97058 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues of the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97058.

122. The isolated protein of claim 121, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 95% identical to the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97058;

wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97058 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97058.

123. The isolated protein of claim 121, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

124. The isolated protein of claim 121, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

125. The isolated protein of claim 124, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.

126. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 121 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

127. An isolated protein comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to amino acids 2 to 136 of SEQ ID NO:8;

wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of amino acids 2 to 136 of SEQ ID NO:8 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues in amino acids 2 to 136 of SEQ ID NO:8.

128. The isolated protein of claim 127, comprising amino acids 2 to 136 of SEQ ID NO:8.

129. The isolated protein of claim 127, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 95% identical to amino acids 1 to 136 of SEQ ID NO:8;

wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of amino acids 1 to 136 of SEQ ID NO:8 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues in amino acids 1 to 136 of SEQ ID NO:8.

130. The isolated protein of claim 129, comprising amino acids 1 to 136 of SEQ ID NO:8.

131. The isolated protein of claim 127, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

132. The isolated protein of claim 127, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

133. The isolated protein of claim 132, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.

134. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 127 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

135. An isolated protein comprising an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97057; wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97057 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number

of residues of the mature amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97057.

136. The isolated protein of claim 135, wherein said amino acid sequence is at least 95% identical to the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit No. 97057;

wherein % identity is determined using the Bestfit program with parameters that calculate % identity over the full length of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97057 and that allow gaps of up to 5% of the total number of residues of the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone in ATCC Deposit No. 97057.

137. The isolated protein of claim 135, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

138. The isolated protein of claim 135, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

139. The isolated protein of claim 138, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.

140. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 135 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

141. An isolated protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:

- (a) amino acids 3 to 34 in SEQ ID NO:2;
- (b) amino acids 70 to 84 in SEQ ID NO:2;
- (c) amino acids 106 to 153 in SEQ ID NO:2; and
- (d) amino acids 240 to 247 in SEQ ID NO:2.

142. The isolated protein of claim 141, wherein said amino acid sequence is (a).

143. The isolated protein of claim 141, wherein said amino acid sequence is (b).

144. The isolated protein of claim 141, wherein said amino acid sequence is (c).

145. The isolated protein of claim 141, wherein said amino acid sequence is (d).

146. The isolated protein of claim 141, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

147. The isolated protein of claim 141, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

148. The isolated protein of claim 147, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.

149. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 141 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
150. An isolated protein comprising 15 contiguous amino acids of SEQ ID NO:2.
151. The isolated protein of claim 150, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
152. The isolated protein of claim 150, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
153. The isolated protein of claim 152, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
154. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 150 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
155. An isolated protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:
- (a) amino acid 3 to 34 in SEQ ID NO:5;
 - (b) amino acid 63 to 100 in SEQ ID NO:5; and
 - (c) amino acid 135 to 149 in SEQ ID NO:5;
156. The isolated protein of claim 155, wherein said amino acid sequence is (a).

157. The isolated protein of claim 155, wherein said amino acid sequence is (b).
158. The isolated protein of claim 155, wherein said amino acid sequence is (c).
159. The isolated protein of claim 155, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.
160. The isolated protein of claim 155, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.
161. The isolated protein of claim 160, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.
162. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 155 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
163. An isolated protein comprising an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of:
- (a) amino acid 56 to 68 in SEQ ID NO:8; and
 - (b) amino acid 93 to 136 in SEQ ID NO:8.
164. The isolated protein of claim 163, wherein said amino acid sequence is (a).
165. The isolated protein of claim 163, wherein said amino acid sequence is (b).

166. The isolated protein of claim 163, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

167. The isolated protein of claim 163, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

168. The isolated protein of claim 167, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.

169. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 163 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

170. An isolated protein comprising an amino acid sequence encoded by a first polynucleotide which hybridizes to a second polynucleotide consisting of the coding region of SEQ ID NO:25, or the complement thereof, under conditions comprising:

(a) incubating overnight at 65°C in a solution consisting of 0.5M NaPO₄, pH 7.4 and 7% SDS; and

(b) washing at 60°C in a solution consisting of 0.5 X SSC with 0.1% SDS.

171. The isolated protein of claim 170, which is produced by a recombinant host cell.

172. The isolated protein of claim 170, which comprises a heterologous polypeptide.

173. The isolated protein of claim 172, wherein said a heterologous polypeptide comprises the Fc portion of an antibody molecule.

174. A composition comprising the isolated protein of claim 170 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.--

Remarks

After entry of the foregoing amendments, claims 27-174 will be pending in the captioned application with claims 27, 33, 39, 45, 51, 57, 63, 69, 74, 81, 87, 93, 105, 111, 121, 127, 135, 141, 150, 155, 163 and 170 being the independent claims.

I. The Priority Applications

The captioned application claims priority benefit of U.S. Application No. 08/741,095, filed October 30, 1996; U.S. Application Nos. 08/464,595, 08/462,962, and 08/462,315, filed June 5, 1995; and PCT/US95/05058 (the '058 application), filed April 27, 1995. Each of these applications have been incorporated by reference into the captioned application. (Specification, page 1, lines 3-7.)

II. The Amendments and the New Claims are Supported by the Specification

The specification of the captioned application has been amended to introduce subject matter from the '058 priority application. In particular, the Sequence Listing has been amended by adding SEQ ID NOs:25 and 26. SEQ ID NOs:25 and 26 are identical to SEQ ID NOs:1 and

2 of the '058 application, which was incorporated by reference into the present application. (Specification, page 1, lines 3-9.) Further support for added SEQ ID NOs:25 and 26 appears in the present specification at page 9, lines 20-28, where it is stated that the TR2 receptors of the invention include allelic variants. Allelic variants of TR2 are then described which contain either an adenine or a guanine at nucleotide position 314 of SEQ ID NO:1, resulting in the codon at positions 313-315 of SEQ ID NO:1 encoding either a lysine or arginine residue. The nucleotide sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:25 contains a guanine residue at position 314 whereas SEQ ID NO:1 of the captioned application contains an adenine residue at this location. Further, SEQ ID NO:26 contains an arginine at the -22 position whereas SEQ ID NO:2 of the captioned application contains a lysine residue at the analogous location (-20 position).

In accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.821(f), the paper copy of the Sequence Listing and the computer readable copy of the Sequence Listing submitted herewith in the above application are the same.

In accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.821(g), this submission includes no new matter.

Example 7 has also been added to the specification. This example is essentially the same as Example 4 of the '058 application which, as noted above, has been incorporated by reference into the captioned application. Thus, the addition of Example 7 into the specification does not introduce new matter.

The amendment of the "Cross-Reference to Related Applications" section of the captioned application is supported by page 1, lines 3-9 of the originally filed specification.

The specification has also been amended to correct an error in the form of the biological materials deposited as ATCC Deposit Nos. 75059, 75058, and 75057. In particular, page 4, lines 26-27, of the specification states that the cDNA clones encoding the TR2 (ATCC Deposit No. 75059), TR2-SV1 (ATCC Deposit No. 75058), and TR2-SV2 (ATCC Deposit No. 75057) polypeptides were deposited in bacterial hosts. However, as evidenced by the attached ATCC deposit receipts, these cDNAs were deposited as plasmid DNAs.

The specification has been amended to include the new address of the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC). The ATCC has recently moved from 12301 Park Lawn Drive, Rockville, MD 20852 to 10801 University Blvd., Manassas, VA 20110-2209. Applicants were advised on May 19, 1998, in a notification published in the Official Gazette, to amend pending applications to refer to the current address of the ATCC. (1210 OFF. GAZ. PAT. OFFICE 74 (May 19, 1998).) The amendments to page 9, lines 3-4; page 42, line 15; and page 75, line 13 are required to incorporate the new address of the ATCC into the specification. No new matter has been added by these amendments.

Page 21, line 18, of the specification has been amended to correct an obvious typographical error in the amount of ingredients listed for 5x SSC (sodium chloride/sodium citrate). An amendment to correct an obvious error does not constitute new matter where one skilled in the art would not only recognize the existence of the error in the specification, but also the appropriate correction. (M.P.E.P. § 2163.07.) Here, the recognition of the typographical error, along with the correction of the error, in the amount of the ingredients listed for 5x SSC, is obvious to one skilled in the art, and, therefore, the correction does not constitute new matter.

5x SSC is a well known solution used in hybridization solutions. (*See, e.g.*, Exhibit A, CURRENT PROTOCOLS IN MOLECULAR BIOLOGY, John Wiley and Sons, N.Y., Supplement 35, page 2.10.7 (1996).) SSC is normally made as a 20x stock solution, and then diluted accordingly for a particular use. Exhibit A shows that a 20x SSC stock solution contains 3M NaCl and 0.3M trisodium citrate. (Exhibit B, CURRENT PROTOCOLS, page A.2.5.) To make a 5x SSC solution, the 20x SSC solution must be diluted by one-fourth. Therefore, a 5x SSC solution contains 750mM NaCl ($3M \div 4 = 750mM$) and 75mM trisodium citrate ($0.3M \div 4 = 75mM$).

One skilled in the art would have immediately recognized that the amount of ingredients listed in the specification for a 5x SSC solution was incorrect. Rather than describing a 5x SSC solution, made up of 750mM NaCl and 75mM trisodium citrate, the specification inaccurately

listed the ingredients for a 1x SSC solution. Further, the skilled artisan, in recognizing the typographical error, could easily have adjusted the amount of ingredients described in the specification to properly make a 5x SSC solution. Therefore, the correction of this typographical error does not introduce new matter.

Page 21, line 19, of the specification has also been amended to correct an obvious typographical error in the amount of denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA in the hybridization solution used in an example of "stringent hybridization conditions". The originally filed specification refers to the inclusion of 20 g/ml denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA but should recite 20 µg/ml.

The inclusion of agents such as salmon sperm DNA as blocking agents is well known in the art. (*See, e.g.,* Exhibit A, CURRENT PROTOCOLS, page 2.10.7.) One skilled in the art would know that salmon sperm DNA is present in hybridization solutions in µg/ml quantities and thus would immediately recognize the above-described typographical error in the specification. *See id.* Further, the skilled artisan, in recognizing the typographical error, could easily have adjusted the amount of ingredients described in the specification to properly included 20 µg/ml denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA in the hybridization solution. Therefore, the correction of this typographical error does not introduce new matter.

The specification has been amended to include a section heading and to update the priority application data.

Support for claims 27-174 can be found throughout the specification and original claims. In particular, support for claims 27-28, 81-82 and 87-88 can be found, *inter alia*, in the specification in SEQ ID NO:26; at page 6, lines 11-21; at page 9, lines 20-28; at page 34, lines 7-20; and at page 36, lines 16-22. Support for claims 33-34, 45-46 and 57-58 can be found, *inter alia*, in the specification at page 15, line 8, to page 16, line 2. Support for claims 39-40, 51-52 and 63-64 can be found, *inter alia*, in the specification at page 18, lines 24-27, and at page 34, lines 7-20. Support for claims 69 and 74-76 can be found, *inter alia*, in the specification at page

003430600-062000

20, line 20, to page 21, line 11; at page 30, lines 15-19; and at page 35, line 24, to page 36, line 4. Support for claims 93-100, 105-106, 111-116, 121-122, 127-130, and 135-136 can be found, *inter alia*, in the specification in SEQ ID NO:2; at page 6, lines 11-21; at page 15, line 8, to page 16, line 2; and at page 34, line 7, to page 35, line 20. Support for claims 141-145, 155-158, and 163-165 can be found, *inter alia*, in the specification at page 6, line 25, to page 7, line 3; at page 7, lines 12-18; and at page 7, line 25, to page 8, line 2. Support for claim 150 can be found, *inter alia*, in the specification at page 36, lines 14-22. Support for claim 170 can be found, *inter alia*, in the specification in SEQ ID NO:25 and in Example 7 on page 84. Support for claims 29-32, 35-38, 41-44, 47-50, 53-56, 59-62, 65-68, 70-73, 77-80, 83-86, 89-92, 101-104, 107-110, 117-120, 123-126, 131-134, 137-140, 146-149, 151-154, 159-162, 166-169 and 171-174 can be found, *inter alia*, in the specification at page 27, line 16, to page 30, line 13, and at page 53, line 1, to page 54, line 11.

Portions of the TR2 protein comprising amino acids 1-245 and 1-162 of SEQ ID NO:26 are supported, *inter alia*, by SEQ ID NO:26 of the captioned application. More specifically, as evidence by the negative numbers assigned to the amino acid residues at the N-terminus of the TR2 amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO:26, the leader sequence for the TR2 protein was predicted in the '058 application to consist of 38 amino acids. Thus, one skilled in the art would recognize that the mature TR2 protein would be made up of amino acid 1-245 in SEQ ID NO:26. Further, one skilled in the art would recognize that the predicted extracellular domain of the TR2 protein would be made up of amino acid 1-162 in SEQ ID NO:26. This second point is so because the predicted C terminus of the extracellular domain has remained consistent in all of the priority applications and in the captioned application. As a result, amino acids 1-162 of SEQ ID NO:26 correspond to amino acids 3-164 in SEQ ID NO:2.

In view of the above, claims 27 and 81 are supported by the captioned application.

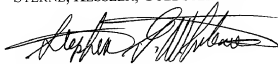
Conclusion

It is respectfully believed that this application is now in condition for substantive examination. Early notice to this effect is respectfully requested.

If the Examiner believes, for any reason, that personal communication will expedite prosecution of this application, the Examiner is invited to telephone the undersigned at the number provided.

Respectfully submitted,

STERNE, KESSLER, GOLDSTEIN & FOX P.L.L.C.



Stephen G. Whiteside
Attorney for Applicants
Registration No. 42,224

Date: 6/29/99

1100 New York Avenue, N.W.
Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 371-2600

Human Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor-Like 2

Background of the Invention

The present application is a continuation-in-part of U.S. Application No. 08/464,595, U.S. Application No. 08/462,962, and U.S. Application No. 08/462,315, each of which was filed June 5, 1995, the disclosures of which are herein incorporated by reference. U.S. Application Nos. 08/464,595, 08/462,962 and 08/462,315 each claim priority benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 365(c) to PCT/US95/05058, filed April 27, 1995, which disclosure is also herein incorporated by reference

Field of the Invention

The present invention relates to novel members of the Tumor Necrosis Factor (TNF) receptor family. More specifically, isolated nucleic acid molecules are provided encoding a human TNF receptor-related protein, referred to herein as the TR2 receptor of FIG. 1A-1B, having considerable homology to murine CD40. Two different TR2 splice variants, referred to as TR2-SV1 and TR2-SV2, are also provided. TR2 polypeptides are also provided with homology to human type 2 TNF receptor (TNF-RII). Further provided are vectors, host cells and recombinant methods for producing the same. The invention also relates to both the inhibition and enhancement of the activity of TR2 receptor polypeptides and diagnostic methods for detecting TR2 receptor gene expression.

Related Art

Human tumor necrosis factors α (TNF- α) and β (TNF- β or lymphotoxin) are related members of a broad class of polypeptide mediators, which includes the interferons, interleukins and growth factors, collectively called cytokines (Beutler, B. and Cerami, A., *Annu. Rev. Immunol.*, 7:625-655 (1989)).

Tumor necrosis factor (TNF- α and TNF- β) was originally discovered as a result of its anti-tumor activity, however, now it is recognized as a pleiotropic cytokine playing important roles in a host of biological processes and pathologies

To date, there are ten known members of the TNF-related cytokine family. TNF- α , TNF- β (lymphotoxin- α), LT- β , TRAIL and ligands for the Fas receptor, CD30, CD27, CD40, OX40 and 4-1BB receptors. These proteins have conserved C-terminal sequences and variable N-terminal sequences which are often used as membrane anchors, with the exception of TNF- β . Both TNF- α and TNF- β function as homotrimers when they bind to TNF receptors.

TNF is produced by a number of cell types, including monocytes, fibroblasts, T-cells, natural killer (NK) cells and predominately by activated macrophages. TNF- α has been reported to have a role in the rapid necrosis of tumors, immunostimulation, autoimmune disease, graft rejection, producing an anti-viral response, septic shock, cerebral malaria, cytotoxicity, protection against deleterious effects of ionizing radiation produced during a course of chemotherapy, such as denaturation of enzymes, lipid peroxidation and DNA damage (Nata *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 136(7):2483 (1987)), growth regulation, vascular endothelium effects and metabolic effects. TNF- α also triggers endothelial cells to secrete various factors, including PAI-1, IL-1, GM-CSF and IL-6 to promote cell proliferation. In addition, TNF- α up-regulates various cell adhesion molecules such as E-Selectin, ICAM-1 and VCAM-1. TNF- α and the Fas ligand have also been shown to induce programmed cell death.

TNF- β has many activities, including induction of an antiviral state and tumor necrosis, activation of polymorphonuclear leukocytes, induction of class I major histocompatibility complex antigens on endothelial cells, induction of adhesion molecules on endothelium and growth hormone stimulation (Ruddle, N. and Homer, R., *Prog. Allergy* 40:162-182 (1988)).

Both TNF- α and TNF- β are involved in growth regulation and interact with hemopoietic cells at several stages of differentiation, inhibiting proliferation of various types of precursor cells, and inducing proliferation of immature myelomonocytic cells. Porter, A., *Tibtech* 9:158-162 (1991).

Recent studies with "knockout" mice have shown that mice deficient in TNF- β production show abnormal development of the peripheral lymphoid organs and morphological changes in spleen architecture (reviewed in Aggarwal *et al.*, *Eur Cytokine Netw*, 7(2):93-124 (1996)). With respect to the lymphoid organs, the popliteal, inguinal, para-aortic, mesenteric, axillary and cervical lymph nodes failed to develop in TNF- β $-/-$ mice. In addition, peripheral blood from TNF- β $-/-$ mice contained a three fold reduction in white blood cells as compared to normal mice. Peripheral blood from TNF- β $-/-$ mice, however, contained four fold more B cells as compared to their normal counterparts. Further, TNF- β , in contrast to TNF- α has been shown to induce proliferation of EBV-infected B cells. These results indicate that TNF- β is involved in lymphocyte development.

The first step in the induction of the various cellular responses mediated by TNF- α or TNF- β is their binding to specific cell surface or soluble receptors. Two distinct TNF receptors of approximately 55-KDa (TNF-RI) and 75-KDa (TNF-RII) have been identified (Hohman *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 264:14927-14934 (1989)), and human and mouse cDNAs corresponding to both receptor types have been isolated and characterized (Loetscher *et al.*, *Cell*, 61:351 (1990)). Both TNF-Rs share the typical structure of cell surface receptors including extracellular, transmembrane and intracellular regions.

These molecules exist not only in cell bound forms, but also in soluble forms, consisting of the cleaved extra-cellular domains of the intact receptors (Nophar *et al.*, *EMBO Journal*, 9 (10):3269-76 (1990)) and otherwise intact receptors wherein the transmembrane domain is lacking. The extracellular domains of TNF-RI and TNF-RII share 28% identity and are characterized by four repeated cysteine-rich motifs with significant intersubunit sequence homology. The majority of cell types and tissues appear to express both TNF receptors and both receptors are active in signal transduction, however, they are able to mediate distinct cellular responses. Further, TNF-RII was shown to exclusively mediate human T-cell proliferation by TNF as shown in PCT WO 94/09137.

TNF-RI dependent responses include accumulation of C-FOS, IL-6, and manganese superoxide dismutase mRNA, prostaglandin E2 synthesis, IL-2 receptor and MHC class I and II cell surface antigen expression, growth inhibition, and cytotoxicity. TNF-RI also triggers second messenger systems such as phospholipase A₂, protein kinase C, phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase C and sphingomyelinase (Pfefferkorn *et al.*, *Cell*, 73:457-467 (1993)).

Several interferons and other agents have been shown to regulate the expression of TNF receptors. Retinoic acid, for example, has been shown to induce the production of TNF receptors in some cells type while down regulating production in other cells. In addition, TNF- α has been shown effect the localization of both types of receptor. TNF- α induces internalization of TNF-RI and secretion of TNF-RII (reviewed in Aggarwal *et al.*, *supra*). Thus, the production and localization of both TNF-Rs are regulated by a variety of agents.

Both the yeast two hybrid system and co-precipitation and purification have been used to identify ligands which associate with both types of the TNF-Rs (reviewed in Aggarwal *et al.*, *supra* and Vandenabeele *et al.*, *Trends in Cell Biol.* 5:392-399 (1995)). Several proteins have been identified which interact with the cytoplasmic domain of a murine TNF-R. Two of these proteins appear to be related to the baculovirus inhibitor of apoptosis, suggesting a direct role for TNF-R in the regulation of programmed cell death.

Summary of the Invention

The present invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising polynucleotides encoding a TR2 receptor and splice variants thereof having the amino acid sequences shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5) and FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8) or the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone encoding the TR2 receptors deposited in bacterial hosts as ATCC Deposit Numbers 97059, 97058 and 97057 on February 13, 1995. The present invention also relates to recombinant vectors, which include the isolated

nucleic acid molecules of the present invention, and to host cells containing the recombinant vectors, as well as to methods of making such vectors and host cells and for using them for production of TR2 polypeptides or peptides by recombinant techniques.

5 The invention further provides isolated TR2 polypeptides having amino acid sequences encoded by the polynucleotides described herein.

10 The present invention also provides a screening method for identifying compounds capable of enhancing or inhibiting a cellular response induced by TR2 receptors, which involves contacting cells which express TR2 receptors with the candidate compound, assaying a cellular response, and comparing the cellular response to a standard cellular response, the standard being assayed when contact is made in absence of the candidate compound; whereby, an increased cellular response over the standard indicates that the compound is an agonist and a decreased cellular response over the standard indicates that the compound is an antagonist.

15 In another aspect, a screening assay for agonists and antagonists is provided which involves determining the effect a candidate compound has on the binding of cellular ligands to TR2 receptors. In particular, the method involves contacting TR2 receptors with a ligand polypeptide and a candidate compound and determining whether ligand binding to the TR2 receptors is increased or decreased due to the presence of the candidate compound.

20 The invention further provides a diagnostic method useful during diagnosis or prognosis of a disease states resulting from aberrant cell proliferation due to alterations in TR2 receptor expression.

25 An additional aspect of the invention is related to a method for treating an individual in need of an increased level of a TR2 receptor activity in the body comprising administering to such an individual a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of isolated TR2 polypeptides of the invention or an agonist thereof.

A still further aspect of the invention is related to a method for treating an individual in need of a decreased level of a TR2 receptor activity in the body comprising, administering to such an individual a composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a TR2 receptor antagonist.

The invention additionally provides soluble forms of the polypeptides of the present invention. Soluble peptides are defined by amino acid sequences wherein the sequence comprises the polypeptide sequences lacking a transmembrane domain. Such soluble forms of the TR2 receptors are useful as antagonists of the membrane bound forms of the receptors.

Brief Description of the Figures

FIG. 1A-1B shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:1) and deduced amino acid (SEQ ID NO:2) sequences of a TR2 receptor. The protein has a predicted leader sequence of about 36 amino acid residues (underlined) (amino acid residues -36 to -1 in SEQ ID NO:2) and a deduced molecular weight of about 30,417 kDa. It is further predicted that amino acid residues from about 37 to about 200 (amino acid residues 1 to 164 in SEQ ID NO:2) constitute the extracellular domain; from about 201 to about 225 (amino acid residues 165 to 189 in SEQ ID NO:2) the transmembrane domain (underlined); and from about 226 to about 283 (amino acid residues 190 to 247 in SEQ ID NO:2) the intracellular domain. Two potential asparagine-linked glycosylation sites are located at amino acid positions 110 and 173 (amino acid residues 74 to 137 in SEQ ID NO:2).

FIG. 2 shows the regions of similarity between the amino acid sequences of the TR2 receptor protein of FIG. 1A-1B and a murine CD40 protein (SEQ ID NO:3).

FIG. 3 shows an analysis of the TR2 receptor amino acid sequence of FIG. 1A-1B. Alpha, beta, turn and coil regions; hydrophilicity and hydrophobicity; amphipathic regions; flexible regions; antigenic index and surface probability are shown. In the "Antigenic Index - Jameson-Wolf" graph, amino acid residues 39

to 70, 106 to 120, 142 to 189 and 276 to 283 in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues 3 to 34, 70 to 84, 106 to 153 and 240 to 247 in SEQ ID NO:2) correspond to the shown highly antigenic regions of the TR2 receptor protein.

FIG. 4A-4B shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:4) and deduced amino acid (SEQ ID NO:5) sequences of the TR2-SV1 receptor. The protein has a predicted leader sequence of about 36 amino acid residues (underlined) (amino acid residues -36 to -1 in SEQ ID NO:5) and a deduced molecular weight of about 19.5 kDa.

FIG. 5 shows the regions of similarity between the amino acid sequences of the full-length TR2-SV1 receptor protein and a human type 2 TNF receptor (SEQ ID NO:6).

FIG. 6 shows an analysis of the TR2-SV1 receptor amino acid sequence. Alpha, beta, turn and coil regions; hydrophilicity and hydrophobicity; amphipathic regions; flexible regions; antigenic index and surface probability are shown. In the "Antigenic Index - Jameson-Wolf" graph, amino acid residues 39 to 70, 99 to 136 and 171 to 185 in FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues 3 to 34, 63 to 100 and 135 to 149 in SEQ ID NO:5) correspond to the shown highly antigenic regions of the TR2-SV1 receptor protein.

FIG. 7A-7B shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:7) and deduced amino acid (SEQ ID NO:8) sequences of the TR2-SV2 receptor. This protein lacks a putative leader sequence and has a deduced molecular weight of about 14 kDa.

FIG. 8 shows the regions of similarity between the amino acid sequences of the TR2-SV2 receptor protein and a human type 2 TNF receptor (SEQ ID NO:9).

FIG. 9 shows an analysis of the TR2-SV2 receptor amino acid sequence. Alpha, beta, turn and coil regions; hydrophilicity and hydrophobicity; amphipathic regions; flexible regions; antigenic index and surface probability are shown. In the "Antigenic Index - Jameson-Wolf" graph, amino acid residues 56 to 68 and 93 to

136 in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8) correspond to the shown highly antigenic regions of the TR2-SV2 receptor protein.

FIG. 10 shows the regions of similarity between the amino acid sequences of the TR2 receptor protein of FIG. 1A-1B and the TR2-SV1 receptor protein of FIG. 4A-4B.

FIG. 11 shows the regions of similarity between the amino acid sequences of the TR2 receptor protein of FIG. 1A-1B and the TR2-SV2 receptor protein of FIG. 7A-7B.

FIG. 12 shows the regions of similarity between the amino acid sequences of the TR2-SV1 and the TR2-SV2 receptor proteins.

FIG. 13A-13C shows the regions of similarity between the nucleotide sequences encoding the TR2 receptor protein of FIG. 1A-1B and the TR2-SV1 receptor protein of FIG. 4A-4B.

FIG. 14A-14C shows the regions of similarity between the nucleotide sequences encoding the TR2 receptor protein of FIG. 1A-1B and the TR2-SV2 receptor protein of FIG. 7A-7B.

FIG. 15A-15E shows the regions of similarity between the nucleotide sequences encoding the TR2-SV1 and the TR2-SV2 receptor proteins.

FIG. 16 shows an alignment of the amino acid sequence of the TR2 receptor of FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) with other TNFR family members. The amino acid sequence of TR2 was aligned with those of TNFR-I (SEQ ID NO:10), TNFR-II (SEQ ID NO:11), CD40 (SEQ ID NO:12) and 4-1BB (SEQ ID NO:13) on the basis of sequence homology and conserved cysteine residues.

Detailed Description of the Preferred Embodiments

The present invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising polynucleotides encoding a TR2 polypeptide (FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2)) and splice variants thereof, TR2-SV1 (FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5)) and TR2-SV2 (FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8)), the amino acid sequences of which were

determined by sequencing cloned cDNAs. The TR2 protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B shares sequence homology with the murine CD40 receptor (FIG. 2 (SEQ ID NO:3)). On February 13, 1995 a deposit was made at the American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20852, and given accession number 97059. The nucleotide sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1) was obtained by sequencing a cDNA clone (Clone ID HLHAB49) containing the same amino acid coding sequences as the clone in ATCC Accession No. 97059 with minor deviation. The cDNA sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1) differs from that of the ATCC deposit in the 5' and 3' noncoding nucleotide sequences and three nucleotides.

The clone deposited in ATCC Accession No. 97059 contains 8 nucleotides 5' to the TR2 initiation codon and 21 nucleotides 3' to the TR2 stop codon. In contrast, the TR2 cDNA sequence of HLHAB49, shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1), contains considerably longer non-coding nucleotides sequence on both the 5' and 3' ends of the TR2 coding sequences. Further, the TR2 receptor nucleotide sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1) contains an adenine at nucleotide 314, a cytosine at nucleotide 386, and a cytosine at nucleotide 627. In contrast, the clone of ATCC Accession No. 97059 contains a guanine at nucleotide 314, a thymine at nucleotide 386, and a thymine at nucleotide 627.

The TR2 receptors of the present invention include several allelic variants containing alterations in at least these three nucleotides and two amino acids. Nucleotide sequence variants which have been identified include either guanine or adenine at nucleotide 314, thymine or cytosine at nucleotide 386, and thymine or cytosine at nucleotide 627 shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1). While the identified alteration at nucleotide 627 is silent, the alteration at nucleotide 386 results in the codon at nucleotides 385 to 387 encoding either serine or phenylalanine and the alteration at nucleotide 314 results in the codon at nucleotides 313 to 315 encoding either lysine or arginine.

5 The nucleotide sequences shown in FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4) and FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7) were also obtained by sequencing cDNA clones deposited on February 13, 1995 at the American Type Culture Collection and given accession numbers 97058 (TR2-SV1) and 97057 (TR2-SV2), respectively. The deposited clones are contained in the pBluescript SK(-) plasmid (Stratagene, LaJolla, CA).

As used herein the phrase "splice variant" refers to cDNA molecules produced from a RNA molecules initially transcribed from the same genomic DNA sequence which have undergone alternative RNA splicing. Alternative RNA splicing occurs when a primary RNA transcript undergoes splicing, generally for the removal of introns, which results in the production of more than one mRNA molecule each of which may encode different amino acid sequences. The term "splice variant" also refers to the proteins encoded by the above cDNA molecules.

As used herein, "TR2 proteins", "TR2 receptors", "TR2 receptor proteins" and "TR2 polypeptides" refer to all proteins resulting from the alternate splicing of the genomic DNA sequences encoding proteins having regions of amino acid sequence identity and receptor activity which correspond to the proteins shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5) or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8). The TR2 protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B, the TR2-SV1 protein shown FIG. 4A-4B and the TR2-SV2 protein shown in FIG. 7A-7B are examples of such receptor proteins.

Nucleic Acid Molecules

Unless otherwise indicated, all nucleotide sequences determined by sequencing a DNA molecule herein were determined using an automated DNA sequencer (such as the Model 373 from Applied Biosystems, Inc.), and all amino acid sequences of polypeptides encoded by DNA molecules determined herein were predicted by translation of a DNA sequence determined as above. Therefore, as is known in the art for any DNA sequence determined by this

automated approach, any nucleotide sequence determined herein may contain some errors. Nucleotide sequences determined by automation are typically at least about 90% identical, more typically at least about 95% to at least about 99.9% identical to the actual nucleotide sequence of the sequenced DNA molecule. The actual sequence can be more precisely determined by other approaches including manual DNA sequencing methods well known in the art. As is also known in the art, a single insertion or deletion in a determined nucleotide sequence compared to the actual sequence will cause a frame shift in translation of the nucleotide sequence such that the predicted amino acid sequence encoded by a determined nucleotide sequence will be completely different from the amino acid sequence actually encoded by the sequenced DNA molecule, beginning at the point of such an insertion or deletion

Using the information provided herein, such as the nucleotide sequence in FIG. 1A-1B, FIG. 4A-4B or FIG. 7A-7B, nucleic acid molecules of the present invention encoding TR2 polypeptides may be obtained using standard cloning and screening procedures, such as those used for cloning cDNAs using mRNA as starting material. Illustrative of the invention, the nucleic acid molecule described in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1) was discovered in a cDNA library derived from activated human T-lymphocytes. The nucleic acid molecules described in FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4) and FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7) were discovered in cDNAs library derived from human fetal heart and human stimulated monocytes, respectively.

As described in Example 6, TR2 mRNA was detected in numerous tissues including lung, spleen and thymus and may be ubiquitously expressed in human cells. TR2 RNA was also found to be expressed in B lymphocytes (CD19⁺), both CD4⁺ (T_{H1} and T_{H2} clones) and CD8⁺ T lymphocytes, monocytes and endothelial cells.

As also noted in Example 6, the production of TR2 mRNA was inducible in MG 63 cells by TNF α . Further, the accumulation of TR2 mRNA was observed

in HL60, U937 and THP1 cells upon PMA or DMSO treatment. PMA and DMSO are agents known to induce differentiation of these three cell types.

The determined nucleotide sequence of the TR2 cDNA of FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1) contains an open reading frame encoding a protein of about 283 amino acid residues, with a predicted leader sequence of about 36 amino acid residues, and a deduced molecular weight of about 30,417 kDa. The amino acid sequence of the predicted mature TR2 receptor is shown in FIG. 1A-1B from amino acid residue about 37 to residue about 283 (amino acid residues 1 to 247 in SEQ ID NO:2). As noted in Example 6, the location of the leader sequence cleavage site was confirmed for a TR2-Fc fusion protein and found to be between amino acids 36 and 37 shown in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues -1 to 1 in SEQ ID NO:2). The TR2 protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) is about 29% identical and about 47% similar to the murine CD40 protein shown in SEQ ID NO:3 (see FIG. 2).

Similarly, the determined cDNA nucleotide sequences of the TR2-SV1 splice variant of TR2 (FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4)) contains an open reading frame encoding a protein of about 185 amino acid residues, with a predicted leader sequence of about 36 amino acid residues, and a deduced molecular weight of about 19.5 kDa. The amino acid sequence of the predicted mature TR2-SV1 receptor is shown in FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5) from amino acid residue about 37 to residue about 185 (amino acid residues 1 to 149 in (SEQ ID NO:5). The TR2-SV1 protein shown in FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5) is about 25% identical and about 48% similar to the human type 2 TNF receptor protein shown in SEQ ID NO:6 (see FIG. 5).

The determined cDNA nucleotide sequences of the TR2-SV2 splice variant of TR2 (FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7)) contains an open reading frame encoding a protein of about 136 amino acid residues, without a predicted leader sequence, and a deduced molecular weight of about 14 kDa. The amino acid sequence of the predicted TR2-SV2 receptor is shown in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID

NO:8) from amino acid residue about 1 to residue about 136. The TR2-SV2 protein shown in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8) is about 27% identical and about 45% similar to the human type 2 TNF receptor protein shown in SEQ ID NO: 9 (see FIG. 8).

5 A comparison of both the nucleotide and amino acid sequences of the TR2, TR2-SV1 and TR2-SV2 receptor proteins shown in FIG. 1A-1B, FIG. 4A-4B and FIG. 7A-7B shows several regions of near identity. While the amino acid sequence of the TR2 receptor protein, shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2), is about 60% identical and about 73% similar to the amino acid sequence of the TR2-SV1 receptor protein, shown in FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5), in approximately the first one hundred amino acids of their respective sequences the two proteins differ in one location (FIG. 10).

10 Similarly, the amino acid sequence of the TR2 receptor protein of FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) is about 60% identical and about 71% similar to the amino acid sequence of the TR2-SV2 receptor protein, shown in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8); however, the two proteins are almost identical over a 60 amino acid stretch in the central portion of the TR2-SV2 protein (FIG. 11).

15 In contrast, the TR2-SV1 and TR2-SV2 proteins are only about 20% identical and about 38% similar at the amino acid level to each other. Unlike the comparisons of either of these proteins to the TR2 protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2), these proteins share their homology over the entire 136 amino acid sequence of the TR2-SV2 protein (FIG. 12).

20 With respect to their nucleotide sequences of the cDNAs encoding the disclosed TR2 proteins, a comparison of these sequences indicates that the TR2 cDNAs share large regions of near identity at the nucleic acid level (FIG. 13A-13C, FIG. 14A-13C and FIG. 15A-15E). The cDNA sequences encoding the TR2 and TR2-SV1 proteins, for example, share large regions of near identity in their nucleotide sequences which encode both the N termini of the respective proteins and their 5' and 3' noncoding regions (FIG. 13A-13C). Further, the

25

nucleotide sequences of the cDNAs encoding the TR2-SV1 and TR2-SV2 proteins share considerable homology but this identity is limited to their 3' regions well beyond their respective coding sequences (FIG. 15A-15E).

Such regions of near identity between two different cDNA sequences, when maintained over an extended stretch of sequence, indicates to one skilled in the art that the respective molecules were originally transcribed from the same genomic DNA sequence. One skilled in the art would further recognize that, since more than one codon can encode the same amino acid, identity between two proteins at the amino acid level does not necessarily mean that the DNA sequences encoding those proteins will share similar regions of identity. The above data indicates that the TR2 receptors of the present invention are transcribed from a single genomic DNA sequence and represent multiple splice variants of one initial RNA transcript.

Related proteins which are produced from alternately spliced RNA, referred to as splice variants, are known in the art. The transcript of the *src* gene, for example, undergoes alternate RNA splicing to produce cell type specific products. In most cells the Src protein consists of 533 amino acids while in nerve cells an additional short exon is included in the mRNA resulting in a protein of 539 amino acids. See Alberts, B. *et al.*, MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL (3rd Edition, Garland Publishing, Inc., 1994), 455. Similarly, sex specific mRNA transcripts have been identified in *Drosophila* where alternate mRNA splicing results in a protein named Dsx which is approximately 550 amino acids in length in males and 430 amino acids in length in females. These two splice variant proteins share a common core sequence of about 400 amino acids. See *id.* at 457.

In the present instance, the TR2 receptor protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) is believed to be the full-length polypeptide encoded by the RNA from which the TR2 receptor proteins are translated. The RNA encoding the TR2-SV1 splice variant shown in FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5) is believed to contain an insertion in the region encoding amino acid residue 102 of the amino

acid sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B and a deletion in the region encoding amino acid residue 184 of the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B. The RNA encoding the TR2-SV2 splice variant shown in FIG. 7A-7B is believed to begin with the nucleotide sequence encoding amino acid residue 102 of the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B and contain insertions in the regions encoding amino acid residues 184 and 243 of the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B.

As indicated, the present invention also provides the mature forms of the TR2 receptors of the present invention. According to the signal hypothesis, proteins secreted by mammalian cells have a signal or secretory leader sequence which is cleaved from the mature protein once export of the growing protein chain across the rough endoplasmic reticulum has been initiated. Most mammalian cells and even insect cells cleave secreted proteins with the same specificity. However, in some cases, cleavage of a secreted protein is not entirely uniform, which results in two or more mature species on the protein. Further, it has long been known that the cleavage specificity of a secreted protein is ultimately determined by the primary structure of the complete protein, that is, it is inherent in the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide. Therefore, the present invention provides nucleotide sequences encoding mature TR2 polypeptides having the amino acid sequences encoded by the cDNA clones contained in the host identified as ATCC Deposit Numbers 97059 and 97058 and as shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) and FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5). By the mature TR2 polypeptides having the amino acid sequences encoded by the cDNA clones contained in the host identified as ATCC Deposit Numbers 97059 and 97058 is meant the mature form(s) of the TR2 receptors produced by expression in a mammalian cell (e.g., COS cells, as described below) of the complete open reading frame encoded by the human DNA sequence of the clone contained in the vector in the deposited host

The invention also provides nucleic acid sequences encoding the TR2-SV2 receptor protein of FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8), having the amino acid sequence

encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97057, which does not contain a secretory leader sequence.

Methods for predicting whether a protein has a secretory leader as well as the cleavage point for that leader sequence are available. For instance, the methods of McGeoch (*Virus Res.* 3:271-286 (1985)) and von Heinje (*Nucleic Acids Res.* 14:4683-4690 (1986)) can be used. The accuracy of predicting the cleavage points of known mammalian secretory proteins for each of these methods is in the range of 75-80%. von Heinje, *supra*. However, the two methods do not always produce the same predicted cleavage point(s) for a given protein.

In the present case, the predicted amino acid sequences of the complete TR2 polypeptides shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5) and FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8) were analyzed by a computer program ("PSORT") (K. Nakai and M. Kanehisa, *Genomics* 14:897-911 (1992)), which is an expert system for predicting the cellular location of a protein based on the amino acid sequence. As part of this computational prediction of localization, the methods of McGeoch and von Heinje are incorporated. The analysis by the PSORT program predicted the cleavage sites between amino acids -1 and 1 in SEQ ID NO:2 and SEQ ID NO:5. Thereafter, the complete amino acid sequences were further analyzed by visual inspection, applying a simple form of the (-1,-3) rule of von Heine. von Heinje, *supra*. Thus, the leader sequences for the TR2 protein shown in SEQ ID NO:2 and the TR2-SV1 protein are predicted to consist of amino acid residues -36 to -1 in both SEQ ID NO:2 and SEQ ID NO:5, while the predicted mature TR2 proteins consist of amino acid residues 1 to 247 for the TR2 protein shown in SEQ ID NO:2 and residues 1 to 149 for the TR2-SV1 protein shown in SEQ ID NO:5.

As noted in Example 6, the cleavage site of the leader sequence of a TR2-Fc fusion protein was confirmed using amino acid analysis of the expressed fusion protein. This fusion protein was found to begin at amino acid 37, which corresponds to amino acid 1 in SEQ ID NO:2 and SEQ ID NO:5, indicating that

the cleavage site of the leader sequence is between amino acids 36 and 37 in this protein (corresponding to amino acid residues -1 to 1 in SEQ ID NO:2 and SEQ ID NO:5).

As one of ordinary skill would appreciate, however, due to the possibilities of sequencing errors, as well as the variability of cleavage sites for leaders in different known proteins, the TR2 receptor polypeptide encoded by the cDNA of ATCC Deposit Number 97059 comprises about 283 amino acids, but may be anywhere in the range of 250 to 316 amino acids; and the leader sequence of this protein is about 36 amino acids, but may be anywhere in the range of about 30 to about 42 amino acids. Similarly, the TR2-SV1 receptor polypeptide encoded by the cDNA of ATCC Deposit Number 97058 comprises about 185 amino acids, but may be anywhere in the range of 163-207 amino acids; and the leader sequence of this protein is about 36 amino acids, but may be anywhere in the range of about 30 to about 42 amino acids. Further, the TR2-SV2 receptor polypeptide encoded by the cDNA of ATCC Deposit Number 97057 comprises about 136 amino acids, but may be anywhere in the range of 120-152 amino acids

As indicated, nucleic acid molecules of the present invention may be in the form of RNA, such as mRNA, or in the form of DNA, including, for instance, cDNA and genomic DNA obtained by cloning or produced synthetically. The DNA may be double-stranded or single-stranded. Single-stranded DNA or RNA may be the coding strand, also known as the sense strand, or it may be the non-coding strand, also referred to as the anti-sense strand.

By "isolated" nucleic acid molecule(s) is intended a nucleic acid molecule, DNA or RNA, which has been removed from its native environment. For example, recombinant DNA molecules contained in a vector are considered isolated for the purposes of the present invention. Further examples of isolated DNA molecules include recombinant DNA molecules maintained in heterologous host cells or purified (partially or substantially) DNA molecules in solution. Isolated RNA molecules include *in vivo* or *in vitro* RNA transcripts of the DNA molecules of the

present invention Isolated nucleic acid molecules according to the present invention further include such molecules produced synthetically.

Isolated nucleic acid molecules of the present invention include DNA molecules comprising an open reading frame (ORF) shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1); DNA molecules comprising the coding sequence for the mature TR2 receptor shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) (last 247 amino acids); and DNA molecules which comprise a sequence substantially different from those described above but which, due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, still encode the TR2 receptor protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2). Of course, the genetic code is well known in the art. Thus, it would be routine for one skilled in the art to generate such degenerate variants.

Similarly, isolated nucleic acid molecules of the present invention include DNA molecules comprising an open reading frame (ORF) shown in FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4); DNA molecules comprising the coding sequence for the mature TR2-SV1 receptor shown in FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5) (last 149 amino acids); and DNA molecules which comprise a sequence substantially different from those described above but which, due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, still encode the TR2-SV1 receptor.

Further, isolated nucleic acid molecules of the present invention include DNA molecules comprising an open reading frame (ORF) shown in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7) and DNA molecules which comprise a sequence substantially different from those described above but which, due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, still encode the TR2-SV2 receptor.

In another aspect, the invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules encoding the TR2, TR2-SV1 and TR2-SV2 polypeptides having the amino acid sequences encoded by the cDNA clones contained in the plasmid deposited as ATCC Deposit No. 97059, 97058 and 97057, respectively, on February 13, 1995. In a further embodiment, these nucleic acid molecules will encode a mature polypeptide or the full-length polypeptide lacking the N-terminal methionine. The

invention further provides isolated nucleic acid molecules having the nucleotide sequences shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4), and FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7); the nucleotide sequences of the cDNAs contained in the above-described deposited clones; or nucleic acid molecules having a sequence complementary to one of the above sequences. Such isolated molecules, particularly DNA molecules, are useful as probes for gene mapping, by *in situ* hybridization with chromosomes, and for detecting expression of the TR2 receptor genes of the present invention in human tissue, for instance, by Northern blot analysis.

The present invention is further directed to fragments of the isolated nucleic acid molecules described herein. By a fragment of an isolated nucleic acid molecule having the nucleotide sequence of the deposited cDNAs or the nucleotide sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4), or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7) is intended fragments at least about 15 nt, and more preferably at least about 20 nt, still more preferably at least about 30 nt, and even more preferably, at least about 40 nt in length which are useful as diagnostic probes and primers as discussed herein. Of course, larger fragments 50-400 nt in length are also useful according to the present invention as are fragments corresponding to most, if not all, of the nucleotide sequences of the deposited cDNAs or as shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4), or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7). By a fragment at least 20 nt in length, for example, is intended fragments which include 20 or more contiguous bases from the nucleotide sequences of the deposited cDNAs or the nucleotide sequences as shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4), or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7).

Preferred nucleic acid fragments of the present invention include nucleic acid molecules encoding: a polypeptide comprising the TR2 receptor protein of FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) extracellular domain (predicted to constitute amino acid residues from about 37 to about 200 in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues 1

to 164 in SEQ ID NO:2); a polypeptide comprising the TR2 receptor transmembrane domain (amino acid residues 201 to 225 in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues 165 to 189 in SEQ ID NO:2)); a polypeptide comprising the TR2 receptor intracellular domain (predicted to constitute amino acid residues from about 226 to about 283 in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues 190 to 247 in SEQ ID NO:2)); and a polypeptide comprising the TR2 receptor protein of FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) extracellular and intracellular domains with all or part of the transmembrane domain deleted.

Preferred nucleic acid fragments of the present invention also include nucleic acid molecules encoding polypeptides comprising the mature TR2-SV1 receptor (predicted to constitute amino acid residues from about 37 to about 185 in FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues 1 to 149 in SEQ ID NO:5)) and the complete TR2-SV2 receptor (predicted to constitute amino acid residues from about 1 to about 136 in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8)).

As above with the leader sequence, the amino acid residues constituting the extracellular, transmembrane and intracellular domains have been predicted by computer analysis. Thus, as one of ordinary skill would appreciate, the amino acid residues constituting these domains may vary slightly (e.g., by about 1 to about 15 amino acid residues) depending on the criteria used to define each domain

Preferred nucleic acid fragments of the present invention also include nucleic acid molecules encoding epitope-bearing portions of the TR2 receptor proteins. In particular, such nucleic acid fragments of the present invention include nucleic acid molecules encoding: a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 39 to about 70 in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues 3 to 34 in SEQ ID NO:2); a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 106 to about 120 in FIG. 1 (amino acid residues 70 to 84 in SEQ ID NO:2); a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 142 to about 189 in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues 106 to 153 in SEQ ID NO:2); a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 276 to about 283 in FIG. 1A-1B

10
15
20
25
30
35
40
45
50
55
60
65
70
75
80
85
90
95
100
105
110
115
120
125
130
135
140
145
150
155
160
165
170
175
180
185
190
195
200
205
210
215
220
225
230
235
240
245
250
255
260
265
270
275
280
285
290
295
300
305
310
315
320
325
330
335
340
345
350
355
360
365
370
375
380
385
390
395
400
405
410
415
420
425
430
435
440
445
450
455
460
465
470
475
480
485
490
495
500
505
510
515
520
525
530
535
540
545
550
555
560
565
570
575
580
585
590
595
600
605
610
615
620
625
630
635
640
645
650
655
660
665
670
675
680
685
690
695
700
705
710
715
720
725
730
735
740
745
750
755
760
765
770
775
780
785
790
795
800
805
810
815
820
825
830
835
840
845
850
855
860
865
870
875
880
885
890
895
900
905
910
915
920
925
930
935
940
945
950
955
960
965
970
975
980
985
990
995
1000

(amino acid residues 240 to 247 in SEQ ID NO:2); a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 39 to about 70 in FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues 3 to 34 in SEQ ID NO:5); amino acid residues from about 99 to about 136 in FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues 63 to 100 in SEQ ID NO:5); amino acid residues from about 171 to about 185 in FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues 135 to 149 in SEQ ID NO:5); amino acid residues from about 56 to about 68 in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8); amino acid residues from about 93 to about 136 in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8). The inventors have determined that the above polypeptide fragments are antigenic regions of the TR2 receptors. Methods for determining other such epitope-bearing portions of the TR2 proteins are described in detail below.

In another aspect, the invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising polynucleotides which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a portion of the polynucleotide of one of the nucleic acid molecules of the invention described above, for instance, the cDNA clones contained in ATCC Deposits 97059, 97058 and 97057. By "stringent hybridization conditions" is intended overnight incubation at 42°C in a solution comprising: 50% formamide, 5x SSC (150 mM NaCl, 15 mM trisodium citrate), 50 mM sodium phosphate (pH 7.6), 5x Denhardt's solution, 10% dextran sulfate, and 20 g/ml denatured, sheared salmon sperm DNA, followed by washing the filters in 0.1x SSC at about 65°C

By a polynucleotide which hybridizes to a "portion" of a polynucleotide is intended a polynucleotide (either DNA or RNA) hybridizing to at least about 15 nucleotides (nt), and more preferably at least about 20 nt, still more preferably at least about 30 nt, and even more preferably about 30-70 nt of the reference polynucleotide. These are useful as diagnostic probes and primers as discussed above and in more detail below.

By a portion of a polynucleotide of "at least 20 nt in length," for example, is intended 20 or more contiguous nucleotides from the nucleotide sequence of the

reference polynucleotide (e.g., the deposited cDNAs or the nucleotide sequences as shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4), or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7)).

Of course, a polynucleotide which hybridizes only to a poly A sequence (such as the 3' terminal poly(A) tract of the TR2 receptor cDNA sequences shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4), or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7)), or to a complementary stretch of T (or U) residues, would not be included in a polynucleotide of the invention used to hybridize to a portion of a nucleic acid of the invention, since such a polynucleotide would hybridize to any nucleic acid molecule containing a poly (A) stretch or the complement thereof (e.g., practically any double-stranded cDNA clone).

As indicated, nucleic acid molecules of the present invention which encode TR2 polypeptides may include, but are not limited to those encoding the amino acid sequences of the mature polypeptides, by itself, the coding sequence for the mature polypeptides and additional sequences, such as those encoding the about 36 amino acid leader or secretory sequences, such as pre-, or pro- or prepro-protein sequences; the coding sequence of the mature polypeptides, with or without the aforementioned additional coding sequences, together with additional, non-coding sequences, including for example, but not limited to introns and non-coding 5' and 3' sequences, such as the transcribed, non-translated sequences that play a role in transcription, mRNA processing, including splicing and polyadenylation signals, for example - ribosome binding and stability of mRNA; an additional coding sequence which codes for additional amino acids, such as those which provide additional functionalities. Thus, the sequence encoding the polypeptides may be fused to a marker sequence, such as a sequence encoding a peptide which facilitates purification of the fused polypeptide. In certain preferred embodiments of this aspect of the invention, the marker amino acid sequence is a hexa-histidine peptide, such as the tag provided in a pQE vector (Qiagen, Inc.), among others, many of which are commercially available. As described in Gentz

et al., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:821-824 (1989), for instance, hexa-histidine provides for convenient purification of the fusion protein. The "HA" tag is another peptide useful for purification which corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein, which has been described by Wilson *et al.*, *Cell* 37: 767 (1984). As discussed below, other such fusion proteins include the TR2 receptors fused to IgG-Fc at the N- or C-terminus.

The present invention further relates to variants of the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention, which encode portions, analogs or derivatives of the TR2 receptors. Variants may occur naturally, such as a natural allelic variant. By an "allelic variant" is intended one of several alternate forms of a gene occupying a given locus on a chromosome of an organism. *Genes II*, Lewin, B., ed., John Wiley & Sons, New York (1985). Non-naturally occurring variants may be produced using art-known mutagenesis techniques.

Such variants include those produced by nucleotide substitutions, deletions or additions, which may involve one or more nucleotides. The variants may be altered in coding regions, non-coding regions, or both. Alterations in the coding regions may produce conservative or non-conservative amino acid substitutions, deletions or additions. Especially preferred among these are silent substitutions, additions and deletions, which do not alter the properties and activities of the TR2 receptors or portions thereof. Also especially preferred in this regard are conservative substitutions.

Further embodiments of the invention include isolated nucleic acid molecules comprising a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least 90% identical, and more preferably at least 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to (a) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 polypeptide having the complete amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues -36 to 247 in SEQ ID NO:2), FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues -36 to 149 in SEQ ID NO:5), or FIG. 7A-7B (amino acid residues 1 to 136 in SEQ ID NO:8); (b) a nucleotide encoding the complete amino sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues

10
15
20
-35 to 247 in SEQ ID NO:2), FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues -35 to 149 in SEQ ID NO:5), or FIG. 7A-7B (amino acid residues 2 to 136 in SEQ ID NO:8) but lacking the N-terminal methionine; (c) a nucleotide sequence encoding the mature TR2 receptors (full-length polypeptide with any attending leader sequence removed) having the amino acid sequence at positions from about 37 to about 283 in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues 1 to 247 in SEQ ID NO:2) or the amino acid sequence at positions from about 37 to about 185 in FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues 1 to 149 in SEQ ID NO:5), or the amino acid sequence at positions from about 1 to about 136 in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8); (d) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2, TR2-SV1 or TR2-SV2 polypeptides having the complete amino acid sequence including the leader encoded by the cDNA clones contained in ATCC Deposit Numbers 97059, 97058, and 97057, respectively; (e) a nucleotide sequence encoding the mature TR2 or TR2-SV1 receptors having the amino acid sequences encoded by the cDNA clones contained in ATCC Deposit Numbers 97059 and 97058, respectively; (f) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 or TR2-SV1 receptor extracellular domain; (g) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 receptor transmembrane domain ; (h) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 receptor intracellular domain; (i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 receptor extracellular and intracellular domains with all or part of the transmembrane domain deleted; and (j) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of the nucleotide sequences in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), or (i).

25
By a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least, for example, 95% "identical" to a reference nucleotide sequence encoding a TR2 polypeptide is intended that the nucleotide sequence of the polynucleotide is identical to the reference sequence except that the polynucleotide sequence may include up to five point mutations per each 100 nucleotides of the reference nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 receptors. In other words, to obtain a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least 95% identical to a reference nucleotide sequence,

up to 5% of the nucleotides in the reference sequence may be deleted or substituted with another nucleotide, or a number of nucleotides up to 5% of the total nucleotides in the reference sequence may be inserted into the reference sequence. These mutations of the reference sequence may occur at the 5' or 3' terminal positions of the reference nucleotide sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among nucleotides in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence.

As a practical matter, whether any particular nucleic acid molecule is at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to, for instance, the nucleotide sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1) or to the nucleotides sequence of the deposited cDNA clone encoding that protein can be determined conventionally using known computer programs such as the Bestfit program (Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package, Version 8 for Unix, Genetics Computer Group, University Research Park, 575 Science Drive, Madison, WI 53711. Bestfit uses the local homology algorithm of Smith and Waterman, *Advances in Applied Mathematics* 2: 482-489 (1981), to find the best segment of homology between two sequences. When using Bestfit or any other sequence alignment program to determine whether a particular sequence is, for instance, 95% identical to a reference sequence according to the present invention, the parameters are set, of course, such that the percentage of identity is calculated over the full length of the reference nucleotide sequence and that gaps in homology of up to 5% of the total number of nucleotides in the reference sequence are allowed.

The present application is directed to nucleic acid molecules at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to the nucleic acid sequences shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4), or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7) or to the nucleic acid sequence of the deposited cDNAs, irrespective of whether they encode a polypeptide having TR2 receptor activity. This is because even where a particular nucleic acid molecule does not encode a polypeptide

having TR2 receptor activity, one of skill in the art would still know how to use the nucleic acid molecule, for instance, as a hybridization probe or a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) primer. Uses of the nucleic acid molecules of the present invention that do not encode a polypeptide having TR2 receptor activity include, *inter alia*, (1) isolating a TR2 receptor gene or allelic or splice variants thereof in a cDNA library; (2) *in situ* hybridization (e.g., "FISH") to metaphase chromosomal spreads to provide precise chromosomal location of a TR2 receptor gene, as described in Verma *et al.*, *Human Chromosomes: A Manual of Basic Techniques*, Pergamon Press, New York (1988); and (3) Northern Blot analysis for detecting TR2 receptor mRNA expression in specific tissues.

Preferred, however, are nucleic acid molecules having sequences at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to the nucleic acid sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4), or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7) or to the nucleic acid sequence of the deposited cDNAs which do, in fact, encode a polypeptide having TR2 receptor activity. By "a polypeptide having TR2 receptor activity" is intended polypeptides exhibiting activity similar, but not necessarily identical, to an activity of the TR2 receptors of the present invention (either the full-length protein, the splice variants, or, preferably, the mature protein), as measured in a particular biological assay. For example, TR2 receptor activity can be measured by determining the ability of a polypeptide-Fc fusion protein to inhibit lymphocyte proliferation as described below in Example 6. TR2 receptor activity may also be measured by determining the ability of a polypeptide, such as cognate ligand which is free or expressed on a cell surface, to confer proliferatory activity in intact cells expressing the receptor.

Of course, due to the degeneracy of the genetic code, one of ordinary skill in the art will immediately recognize that a large number of the nucleic acid molecules having a sequence at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98%, or 99% identical to the nucleic acid sequence of the deposited cDNAs or the nucleic acid sequences shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:4),

or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:7) will encode polypeptides "having TR2 receptor activity." In fact, since degenerate variants of any of these nucleotide sequences all encode the same polypeptide, this will be clear to the skilled artisan even without performing the above described comparison assay. It will be further recognized in the art that, for such nucleic acid molecules that are not degenerate variants, a reasonable number will also encode a polypeptide having TR2 protein activity. This is because the skilled artisan is fully aware of amino acid substitutions that are either less likely or not likely to significantly effect protein function (e.g., replacing one aliphatic amino acid with a second aliphatic amino acid).

For example, guidance concerning how to make phenotypically silent amino acid substitutions is provided in Bowie, J. U. *et al.*, "Deciphering the Message in Protein Sequences: Tolerance to Amino Acid Substitutions," *Science* 247:1306-1310 (1990), wherein the authors indicate that proteins are surprisingly tolerant of amino acid substitutions.

Vectors and Host Cells

The present invention also relates to vectors which include the isolated DNA molecules of the present invention, host cells which are genetically engineered with the recombinant vectors, and the production of TR2 polypeptides or fragments thereof by recombinant techniques.

The polynucleotides may be joined to a vector containing a selectable marker for propagation in a host. Generally, a plasmid vector is introduced in a precipitate, such as a calcium phosphate precipitate, or in a complex with a charged lipid. If the vector is a virus, it may be packaged *in vitro* using an appropriate packaging cell line and then transduced into host cells.

The DNA insert should be operatively linked to an appropriate promoter, such as the phage lambda PL promoter, the *E. coli lac*, *trp* and *tac* promoters, the SV40 early and late promoters and promoters of retroviral LTRs, to name a few.

Other suitable promoters will be known to the skilled artisan. The expression constructs will further contain sites for transcription initiation, termination and, in the transcribed region, a ribosome binding site for translation. The coding portion of the mature transcripts expressed by the constructs will preferably include a translation initiating at the beginning and a termination codon (UAA, UGA or UAG) appropriately positioned at the end of the polypeptide to be translated.

As indicated, the expression vectors will preferably include at least one selectable marker. Such markers include dihydrofolate reductase or neomycin resistance for eukaryotic cell culture and tetracycline or ampicillin resistance genes for culturing in *E. coli* and other bacteria. Representative examples of appropriate heterologous hosts include, but are not limited to, bacterial cells, such as *E. coli*, *Streptomyces* and *Salmonella typhimurium* cells; fungal cells, such as yeast cells; insect cells such as *Drosophila* S2 and *Spodoptera* Sf9 cells; animal cells such as CHO, COS and Bowes melanoma cells; and plant cells. Appropriate culture mediums and conditions for the above-described host cells are known in the art.

Among vectors preferred for use in bacteria include pQE70, pQE60 and pQE-9, available from Qiagen; pBS vectors, Phagescript vectors, Bluescript vectors, pNH8A, pNH16a, pNH18A, pNH46A, available from Stratagene; and ptc99a, pKK223-3, pKK233-3, pDR540, pRIT5 available from Pharmacia. Among preferred eukaryotic vectors are pWLNEO, pSV2CAT, pOG44, pXT1 and pSG available from Stratagene; and pSVK3, pBPV, pMSG and pSVL available from Pharmacia. Other suitable vectors will be readily apparent to the skilled artisan.

Introduction of the construct into the host cell can be effected by calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-dextran mediated transfection, cationic lipid-mediated transfection, electroporation, transduction, infection or other methods. Such methods are described in many standard laboratory manuals, such as Davis *et al.*, *Basic Methods In Molecular Biology* (1986).

The polypeptide may be expressed in a modified form, such as a fusion protein, and may include not only secretion signals, but also additional heterologous functional regions. For instance, a region of additional amino acids, particularly charged amino acids, may be added to the N-terminus of the polypeptide to improve stability and persistence in the host cell, during purification, or during subsequent handling and storage. Also, peptide moieties may be added to the polypeptide to facilitate purification. Such regions may be removed prior to final preparation of the polypeptide. The addition of peptide moieties to polypeptides to engender secretion or excretion, to improve stability and to facilitate purification, among others, are familiar and routine techniques in the art. A preferred fusion protein comprises a heterologous region from immunoglobulin that is useful to solubilize proteins. For example, EP-A-O 464 533 (Canadian counterpart 2045869) discloses fusion proteins comprising various portions of constant region of immunoglobulin molecules together with another human protein or part thereof. In many cases, the Fc part in a fusion protein is thoroughly advantageous for use in therapy and diagnosis and thus results, for example, in improved pharmacokinetic properties (EP-A 0232 262). On the other hand, for some uses it would be desirable to be able to delete the Fc part after the fusion protein has been expressed, detected and purified in the advantageous manner described. This is the case when Fc portion proves to be a hindrance to use in therapy and diagnosis, for example when the fusion protein is to be used as antigen for immunizations. In drug discovery, for example, human proteins, such as, human hIL-5 receptor has been fused with Fc portions for the purpose of high-throughput screening assays to identify antagonists of hIL-5. See, D. Bennett *et al.*, *Journal of Molecular Recognition*, Vol. 8:52-58 (1995) and K. Johanson *et al.*, *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, Vol. 270, No. 16:9459-9471 (1995).

TR2 receptors can be recovered and purified from recombinant cell cultures by well-known methods including ammonium sulfate or ethanol

precipitation, acid extraction, anion or cation exchange chromatography, phosphocellulose chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, affinity chromatography, hydroxylapatite chromatography and lectin chromatography. Most preferably, high performance liquid chromatography ("HPLC") is employed for purification. Polypeptides of the present invention include naturally purified products, products of chemical synthetic procedures, and products produced by recombinant techniques from a prokaryotic or eukaryotic host, including, for example, bacterial, yeast, higher plant, insect and mammalian cells. Depending upon the host employed in a recombinant production procedure, the polypeptides of the present invention may be glycosylated or may be non-glycosylated. In addition, polypeptides of the invention may also include an initial modified methionine residue, in some cases as a result of host-mediated processes.

TR2 Polypeptides and Fragments

The invention further provides isolated TR2 polypeptides having the amino acid sequence encoded by the deposited cDNAs, or the amino acid sequence in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5), or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8), or a peptide or polypeptide comprising a portion of the above polypeptides.

The polypeptides of this invention may be membrane bound or may be in a soluble circulating form. Soluble peptides are defined by amino acid sequence wherein the sequence comprises the polypeptide sequence lacking the transmembrane domain. One example of such a soluble form of the TR2 receptor is the TR2-SV1 splice variant which has a secretory leader sequence but lacks both the intracellular and transmembrane domains. Thus, the TR2-SV1 receptor protein appears to be secreted in a soluble form from cells which express this protein.

The polypeptides of the present invention may exist as a membrane bound receptor having a transmembrane region and an intra- and extracellular region or they may exist in soluble form wherein the transmembrane domain is lacking. One example of such a form of the TR2 receptor is the TR2 receptor shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) which contains, in addition to a leader sequence, transmembrane, intracellular and extracellular domains. Thus, this form of the TR2 receptor appears to be localized in the cytoplasmic membrane of cells which express this protein

It will be recognized in the art that some amino acid sequences of the TR2 receptors can be varied without significant effect to the structure or function of the protein. If such differences in sequence are contemplated, it should be remembered that there will be critical areas on the protein which determine activity. Thus, the invention further includes variations of the TR2 receptors which show substantial TR2 receptor activity or which include regions of TR2 proteins such as the protein portions discussed below. Such mutants include deletions, insertions, inversions, repeats, and type substitutions. As indicated above, guidance concerning which amino acid changes are likely to be phenotypically silent can be found in Bowie, J. U., *et al.*, "Deciphering the Message in Protein Sequences: Tolerance to Amino Acid Substitutions," *Science* 247:1306-1310 (1990).

Thus, the fragment, derivative or analog of the polypeptides of FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5), and FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8), or that encoded by the deposited cDNAs, may be (i) one in which one or more of the amino acid residues are substituted with a conserved or non-conserved amino acid residue (preferably a conserved amino acid residue) and such substituted amino acid residue may or may not be one encoded by the genetic code, or (ii) one in which one or more of the amino acid residues includes a substituent group, or (iii) one in which the mature polypeptide is fused with another compound, such as a compound to increase the half-life of the polypeptide

(for example, polyethylene glycol), or (iv) one in which the additional amino acids are fused to the mature polypeptide, such as an IgG Fc fusion region peptide or leader or secretory sequence or a sequence which is employed for purification of the mature polypeptide or a proprotein sequence. Such fragments, derivatives and analogs are deemed to be within the scope of those skilled in the art from the teachings herein.

Of particular interest are substitutions of charged amino acids with another charged amino acid and with neutral or negatively charged amino acids. The latter results in proteins with reduced positive charge to improve the characteristics of the TR2 proteins. The prevention of aggregation is highly desirable. Aggregation of proteins not only results in a loss of activity but can also be problematic when preparing pharmaceutical formulations, because they can be immunogenic. (Pinckard *et al.*, *Clin Exp. Immunol.* 2:331-340 (1967); Robbins *et al.*, *Diabetes* 36:838-845 (1987); Cleland *et al.* *Crit. Rev. Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 10:307-377 (1993)).

The replacement of amino acids can also change the selectivity of binding to cell surface receptors. Ostade *et al.*, *Nature* 361:266-268 (1993) describes certain mutations resulting in selective binding of TNF- α to only one of the two known types of TNF receptors. Thus, the TR2 receptors of the present invention may include one or more amino acid substitutions, deletions or additions, either from natural mutations or human manipulation.

As indicated, changes are preferably of a minor nature, such as conservative amino acid substitutions that do not significantly affect the folding or activity of the protein (see Table 1).

TABLE I
CONSERVATIVE AMINO ACID SUBSTITUTIONS.

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Aromatic | Phenylalanine Tryptophan Tyrosine |
| Hydrophobic | Leucine Isoleucine Valine |
| Polar | Glutamine Asparagine |
| Basic | Arginine Lysine Histidine |
| Acidic | Aspartic Acid Glutamic Acid |
| Small | Alanine Serine Threonine Methionine Glycine |

Amino acids in the TR2 proteins of the present invention that are essential for function can be identified by methods known in the art, such as site-directed mutagenesis or alanine-scanning mutagenesis (Cunningham and Wells, *Science* 244:1081-1085 (1989)). The latter procedure introduces single alanine mutations at every residue in the molecule. The resulting mutant molecules are then tested for biological activity such as receptor binding or *in vitro*, or *in vitro* proliferative activity. Sites that are critical for ligand-receptor binding can also be determined by structural analysis such as crystallization, nuclear magnetic resonance or photoaffinity labeling (Smith *et al.*, *J. Mol. Biol.* 224:899-904 (1992) and de Vos *et al.* *Science* 255:306-312 (1992)).

The polypeptides of the present invention are preferably provided in an isolated form. By "isolated polypeptide", is intended a polypeptide removed from its native environment. Thus, a polypeptide produced and contained within a

recombinant host cell would be considered "isolated" for purposes of the present invention. Also intended as an "isolated polypeptide" are polypeptides that have been purified, partially or substantially, from a recombinant host. For example, recombinantly produced versions of the TR2 receptors can be substantially purified by the one-step method described in Smith and Johnson, *Gene* 67:31-40 (1988).

The polypeptides of the present invention also include the polypeptide encoded by the deposited cDNAs including the leader; the polypeptide encoded by the deposited the cDNAs minus the leader (i.e., the mature protein); the polypeptides of FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) or FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5) including the leader; the polypeptides of FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) or FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5) including the leader but minus the N-terminal methionine; the polypeptides of FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) or FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5) minus the leader; the polypeptide of FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8); the extracellular domain, the transmembrane domain, and the intracellular domain of the TR2 receptor shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2); and polypeptides which are at least 80% identical, more preferably at least 90% or 95% identical, still more preferably at least 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to the polypeptides described above, and also include portions of such polypeptides with at least 30 amino acids and more preferably at least 50 amino acids.

By a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least, for example, 95% "identical" to a reference amino acid sequence of a TR2 polypeptide is intended that the amino acid sequence of the polypeptide is identical to the reference sequence except that the polypeptide sequence may include up to five amino acid alterations per each 100 amino acids of the reference amino acid of a TR2 receptor. In other words, to obtain a polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a reference amino acid sequence, up to 5% of the amino acid residues in the reference sequence may be deleted or substituted with another amino acid, or a number of amino acids up to 5% of the total amino

acid residues in the reference sequence may be inserted into the reference sequence. These alterations of the reference sequence may occur at the amino or carboxy terminal positions of the reference amino acid sequence or anywhere between those terminal positions, interspersed either individually among residues in the reference sequence or in one or more contiguous groups within the reference sequence.

As a practical matter, whether any particular polypeptide is at least 90%, 95%, 96%, 97%, 98% or 99% identical to, for instance, the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2), FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5), or FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8) or to the amino acid sequence encoded by one of the deposited cDNA clones can be determined conventionally using known computer programs such the Bestfit program (Wisconsin Sequence Analysis Package, Version 8 for Unix, Genetics Computer Group, University Research Park, 575 Science Drive, Madison, WI 53711). When using Bestfit or any other sequence alignment program to determine whether a particular sequence is, for instance, 95% identical to a reference sequence according to the present invention, the parameters are set, of course, such that the percentage of identity is calculated over the full length of the reference amino acid sequence and that gaps in homology of up to 5% of the total number of amino acid residues in the reference sequence are allowed.

The polypeptides of the present invention could be used as a molecular weight marker on SDS-PAGE gels or on molecular sieve gel filtration columns using methods well known to those of skill in the art.

In another aspect, the invention provides peptides or polypeptides comprising epitope-bearing portions of the polypeptides of the invention. The epitopes of these polypeptide portions are an immunogenic or antigenic epitopes of the polypeptides described herein. An "immunogenic epitope" is defined as a part of a protein that elicits an antibody response when the whole protein is the immunogen. On the other hand, a region of a protein molecule to which an

antibody can bind is defined as an "antigenic epitope." The number of immunogenic epitopes of a protein generally is less than the number of antigenic epitopes. See, for instance, Geysen *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 81:3998-4002 (1983).

As to the selection of peptides or polypeptides bearing an antigenic epitope (i.e., that contain a region of a protein molecule to which an antibody can bind), it is well known in that art that relatively short synthetic peptides that mimic part of a protein sequence are routinely capable of eliciting an antiserum that reacts with the partially mimicked protein. See, for instance, Sutcliffe, J. G., Shinnick, T. M., Green, N. and Learner, R.A. (1983) Antibodies that react with predetermined sites on proteins. *Science* 219:660-666. Peptides capable of eliciting protein-reactive sera are frequently represented in the primary sequence of a protein, can be characterized by a set of simple chemical rules, and are confined neither to immunodominant regions of intact proteins (i.e., immunogenic epitopes) nor to the amino or carboxyl terminals.

Antigenic epitope-bearing peptides and polypeptides of the invention are therefore useful to raise antibodies, including monoclonal antibodies, that bind specifically to a polypeptide of the invention. See, for instance, Wilson *et al.*, *Cell* 37:767-778 (1984) at 777. Antigenic epitope-bearing peptides and polypeptides of the invention preferably contain a sequence of at least seven, more preferably at least nine and most preferably between at least about 15 to about 30 amino acids contained within the amino acid sequence of a polypeptide of the invention.

Non-limiting examples of antigenic polypeptides or peptides that can be used to generate TR2 receptor-specific antibodies include: a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 39 to about 70 in FIG. 1 (amino acid residues 3 to 34 in SEQ ID NO:2); a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 106 to about 120 in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues 70 to 84 in SEQ ID NO:2); a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 142 to about 189 in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues 106 to 153 in SEQ ID NO:2); a

polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 276 to about 283 in FIG. 1 (amino acid residues 240 to 247 in SEQ ID NO:2); a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 39 to about 70 in FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues 3 to 34 in SEQ ID NO:5); a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 99 to about 136 in FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues 63 to 100 in SEQ ID NO:5); a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 171 to about 185 in FIG. 4A-4B (amino acid residues 135 to 149 in SEQ ID NO:5); a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 56 to about 68 in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8); and a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 93 to about 136 in FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8). As indicated above, the inventors have determined that the above polypeptide fragments are antigenic regions of the TR2 receptor proteins.

The epitope-bearing peptides and polypeptides of the invention may be produced by any conventional means. Houghten, R. A. (1985) General method for the rapid solid-phase synthesis of large numbers of peptides: specificity of antigen-antibody interaction at the level of individual amino acids. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 82:5131-5135. This "Simultaneous Multiple Peptide Synthesis (SMPS)" process is further described in U.S. Patent No. 4,631,211 to Houghten *et al.* (1986).

As one of skill in the art will appreciate, TR2 polypeptides of the present invention and the epitope-bearing fragments thereof described above can be combined with parts of the constant domain of immunoglobulins (IgG), resulting in chimeric polypeptides. These fusion proteins facilitate purification and show an increased half-life *in vivo*. This has been shown, e.g., for chimeric proteins consisting of the first two domains of the human CD4-polypeptide and various domains of the constant regions of the heavy or light chains of mammalian immunoglobulins (EPA 394,827; Traunecker *et al.*, *Nature* 331:84-86 (1988)). Fusion proteins that have a disulfide-linked dimeric structure due to the IgG part can also be more efficient in binding and neutralizing other molecules than the

monomeric TR2 receptor proteins or protein fragments alone (Fountoulakis *et al.*, *J. Biochem* 270:3958-3964 (1995)).

Detection of Disease States

The TNF-family ligands induce various cellular responses by binding to TNF-family receptors, including the TR2 receptors of the present invention. TNF- β , a potent ligand of the TNF receptor proteins, is known to be involved in a number of biological processes including lymphocyte development, tumor necrosis, induction of an antiviral state, activation of polymorphonuclear leukocytes, induction of class I major histocompatibility complex antigens on endothelial cells, induction of adhesion molecules on endothelium and growth hormone stimulation (Ruddle and Homer, *Prog. Allergy*, 40:162-182 (1988)). TNF- α , also a ligand of the TNF receptor proteins, has been reported to have a role in the rapid necrosis of tumors, immunostimulation, autoimmune disease, graft rejection, producing an anti-viral response, septic shock, cerebral malaria, cytotoxicity, protection against deleterious effects of ionizing radiation produced during a course of chemotherapy, such as denaturation of enzymes, lipid peroxidation and DNA damage (Nata *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 136(7):2483 (1987); Porter, *Tibtech* 9 158-162 (1991)), growth regulation, vascular endothelium effects and metabolic effects. TNF- α also triggers endothelial cells to secrete various factors, including PAI-1, IL-1, GM-CSF and IL-6 to promote cell proliferation. In addition, TNF- α up-regulates various cell adhesion molecules such as E-Selectin, ICAM-1 and VCAM-1. TNF- α and the Fas ligand have also been shown to induce programmed cell death.

Cells which express the TR2 polypeptides and are believed to have a potent cellular response to TR2 receptor ligands include B lymphocytes (CD19⁺), both CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ T lymphocytes, monocytes, endothelial cells and other cell types shown in Tables 2 and 3. By "a cellular response to a TNF-family ligand" is intended any genotypic, phenotypic, and/or morphologic change to a cell, cell

line, tissue, tissue culture or patient that is induced by a TNF-family ligand. As indicated, such cellular responses include not only normal physiological responses to TNF-family ligands, but also diseases associated with increased cell proliferation or the inhibition of increased cell proliferation, such as by the inhibition of apoptosis. Apoptosis-programmed cell death-is a physiological mechanism involved in the deletion of peripheral T lymphocytes of the immune system, and its dysregulation can lead to a number of different pathogenic processes (Ameisen, J.C., *AIDS* 8:1197-1213 (1994); Krammer, P.H. *et al.*, *Curr. Opin. Immunol.* 6:279-289 (1994)).

It is believed that certain tissues in mammals with specific disease states associated with aberrant cell survival express significantly altered levels of the TR2 receptor protein and mRNA encoding the TR2 receptor protein when compared to a corresponding "standard" mammal, i.e., a mammal of the same species not having the disease state. Further, since some forms of this protein are secreted, it is believed that enhanced levels of the TR2 receptor protein can be detected in certain body fluids (e.g., sera, plasma, urine, and spinal fluid) from mammals with the disease state when compared to sera from mammals of the same species not having the disease state. Thus, the invention provides a diagnostic method useful during diagnosis of disease states, which involves assaying the expression level of the gene encoding the TR2 receptor protein in mammalian cells or body fluid and comparing the gene expression level with a standard TR2 receptor gene expression level, whereby an increase or decrease in the gene expression level over the standard is indicative of certain disease states associated with aberrant cell survival.

Where diagnosis of a disease state involving the TR2 receptors of the present invention has already been made according to conventional methods, the present invention is useful as a prognostic indicator, whereby patients exhibiting significantly aberrant TR2 receptor gene expression will experience a worse clinical outcome relative to patients expressing the gene at a lower level.

By "assaying the expression level of the gene encoding the TR2 receptor protein" is intended qualitatively or quantitatively measuring or estimating the level of the TR2 receptor protein or the level of the mRNA encoding the TR2 receptor protein in a first biological sample either directly (e.g., by determining or estimating absolute protein level or mRNA level) or relatively (e.g., by comparing to the TR2 receptor protein level or mRNA level in a second biological sample).

Preferably, the TR2 receptor protein level or mRNA level in the first biological sample is measured or estimated and compared to a standard TR2 receptor protein level or mRNA level, the standard being taken from a second biological sample obtained from an individual not having the disease state. As will be appreciated in the art, once a standard TR2 receptor protein level or mRNA level is known, it can be used repeatedly as a standard for comparison.

By "biological sample" is intended any biological sample obtained from an individual, cell line, tissue culture, or other source which contains TR2 receptor protein or mRNA. Biological samples include mammalian body fluids (such as sera, plasma, urine, synovial fluid and spinal fluid) which contain secreted mature TR2 receptor protein, and thymus, prostate, heart, placenta, muscle, liver, spleen, lung, kidney and other tissues. Methods for obtaining tissue biopsies and body fluids from mammals are well known in the art. Where the biological sample is to include mRNA, a tissue biopsy is the preferred source.

Diseases associated with increased cell survival, or the inhibition of apoptosis, include cancers (such as follicular lymphomas, carcinomas with p53 mutations, and hormone-dependent tumors); autoimmune disorders (such as systemic lupus erythematosus and immune-related glomerulonephritis rheumatoid arthritis) and viral infections (such as herpes viruses, pox viruses and adenoviruses), information graft v. host disease, acute graft rejection, and chronic graft rejection. Diseases associated with decreased cell survival, or increased apoptosis, include AIDS; neurodegenerative disorders (such as Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Retinitis pigmentosa,

Cerebellar degeneration); myelodysplastic syndromes (such as aplastic anemia), ischemic injury (such as that caused by myocardial infarction, stroke and reperfusion injury), toxin-induced liver disease (such as that caused by alcohol), septic shock, cachexia and anorexia.

Assays available to detect levels of soluble receptors are well known to those of skill in the art, for example, radioimmunoassays, competitive-binding assays, Western blot analysis, and preferably an ELISA assay may be employed.

TR2 receptor-protein specific antibodies can be raised against the intact TR2 receptor protein or an antigenic polypeptide fragment thereof, which may be presented together with a carrier protein, such as an albumin, to an animal system (such as rabbit or mouse) or, if it is long enough (at least about 25 amino acids), without a carrier.

As used herein, the term "antibody" (Ab) or "monoclonal antibody" (mAb) is meant to include intact molecules as well as antibody fragments (such as, for example, Fab and F(ab')₂ fragments) which are capable of specifically binding to TR2 receptor protein. Fab and F(ab')₂ fragments lack the Fc fragment of intact antibody, clear more rapidly from the circulation, and may have less non-specific tissue binding of an intact antibody (Wahl *et al.*, *J. Nucl. Med.* 24:316-325 (1983)). Thus, these fragments are preferred.

The antibodies of the present invention may be prepared by any of a variety of methods. For example, cells expressing the TR2 receptor protein or an antigenic fragment thereof can be administered to an animal in order to induce the production of sera containing polyclonal antibodies. In a preferred method, a preparation of TR2 receptor protein is prepared and purified to render it substantially free of natural contaminants. Such a preparation is then introduced into an animal in order to produce polyclonal antisera of greater specific activity.

In the most preferred method, the antibodies of the present invention are monoclonal antibodies (or TR2 receptor protein binding fragments thereof). Such monoclonal antibodies can be prepared using hybridoma technology (Kohler *et al.*,

5
20
25

Nature 256:495 (1975); Kohler *et al.*, *Eur. J. Immunol.* 6:511 (1976); Kohler *et al.*, *Eur. J. Immunol.* 6:292 (1976); Hammerling *et al.*, In: *Monoclonal Antibodies and T-Cell Hybridomas*, Elsevier, N.Y., (1981) pp. 563-681). In general, such procedures involve immunizing an animal (preferably a mouse) with a TR2 receptor protein antigen or, more preferably, with a TR2 receptor protein-expressing cell. Suitable cells can be recognized by their capacity to bind anti-TR2 receptor protein antibody. Such cells may be cultured in any suitable tissue culture medium; however, it is preferable to culture cells in Earle's modified Eagle's medium supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (inactivated at about 56°C), and supplemented with about 10 g/l of nonessential amino acids, about 1,000 U/ml of penicillin, and about 100 µg/ml of streptomycin. The splenocytes of such mice are extracted and fused with a suitable myeloma cell line. Any suitable myeloma cell line may be employed in accordance with the present invention; however, it is preferable to employ the parent myeloma cell line (SP₂O), available from the American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, Maryland. After fusion, the resulting hybridoma cells are selectively maintained in HAT medium, and then cloned by limiting dilution as described by Wands *et al.* (*Gastroenterology* 80:225-232 (1981)). The hybridoma cells obtained through such a selection are then assayed to identify clones which secrete antibodies capable of binding the TR2 receptor protein antigen.

Agonists and Antagonists of TR2 Receptor Function

25

In one aspect, the present invention is directed to a method for inhibiting an activity of TR2 induced by a TNF-family ligand (e.g., cell proliferation, hematopoietic development), which involves administering to a cell which expresses a TR2 polypeptide an effective amount of a TR2 receptor ligand, analog or an antagonist capable of decreasing TR2, receptor mediated signaling. Preferably, TR2 receptor mediated signaling is increased to treat a disease wherein increased cell proliferation is exhibited. An antagonist can include soluble forms

of the TR2 receptors and antibodies directed against the TR2 polypeptides which block TR2 receptor mediated signaling. Preferably, TR2 receptor mediated signaling is decreased to treat a disease.

In a further aspect, the present invention is directed to a method for increasing cell proliferation induced by a TNF-family ligand, which involves administering to a cell which expresses a TR2 polypeptide an effective amount of an agonist capable of increasing TR2 receptor mediated signaling. Preferably, TR2 receptor mediated signaling is increased to treat a disease wherein decreased cell proliferation is exhibited. Agonists of the present invention include monoclonal antibodies directed against the TR2 polypeptides which stimulate TR2 receptor mediated signaling. Preferably, TR2 receptor mediated signaling is increased to treat a disease.

By "agonist" is intended naturally occurring and synthetic compounds capable of enhancing cell proliferation and differentiation mediated by TR2 polypeptides. Such agonists include agents which increase expression of TR2 receptors or increase the sensitivity of the expressed receptor. By "antagonist" is intended naturally occurring and synthetic compounds capable of inhibiting TR2 mediated cell proliferation and differentiation. Such antagonists include agents which decrease expression of TR2 receptors or decrease the sensitivity of the expressed receptor. Whether any candidate "agonist" or "antagonist" of the present invention can enhance or inhibit cell proliferation and differentiation can be determined using art-known TNF-family ligand/receptor cellular response assays, including those described in more detail below.

One such screening technique involves the use of cells which express the receptor (for example, transfected CHO cells) in a system which measures extracellular pH changes caused by receptor activation, for example, as described in *Science* 246:181-296 (October 1989). For example, compounds may be contacted with a cell which expresses the receptor polypeptide of the present invention and a second messenger response, e.g., signal transduction or pH

changes, may be measured to determine whether the potential compound activates or inhibits the receptor.

Another such screening technique involves introducing RNA encoding the receptor into *Xenopus* oocytes to transiently express the receptor. The receptor oocytes may then be contacted with the receptor ligand and a compound to be screened, followed by detection of inhibition or activation of a calcium signal in the case of screening for compounds which are thought to inhibit activation of the receptor.

Another method involves screening for compounds which inhibit activation of the receptor polypeptide of the present invention antagonists by determining inhibition of binding of labeled ligand to cells which have the receptor on the surface thereof. Such a method involves transfecting a eukaryotic cell with DNA encoding the receptor such that the cell expresses the receptor on its surface and contacting the cell with a compound in the presence of a labeled form of a known ligand. The ligand can be labeled, e.g., by radioactivity. The amount of labeled ligand bound to the receptors is measured, e.g., by measuring radioactivity of the receptors. If the compound binds to the receptor as determined by a reduction of labeled ligand which binds to the receptors, the binding of labeled ligand to the receptor is inhibited.

Soluble forms of the polypeptides of the present invention may be utilized in the ligand binding assay described above. These forms of the TR2 receptors are contacted with ligands in the extracellular medium after they are secreted. A determination is then made as to whether the secreted protein will bind to TR2 receptor ligands.

Further screening assays for agonist and antagonist of the present invention are described in Tartaglia, L.A., and Goeddel, D.V., *J. Biol. Chem.* 267(7):4304-4307(1992).

Thus, in a further aspect, a screening method is provided for determining whether a candidate agonist or antagonist is capable of enhancing or inhibiting a

cellular response to a TNF-family ligand. The method involves contacting cells which express TR2 polypeptides with a candidate compound and a TNF-family ligand, assaying a cellular response, and comparing the cellular response to a standard cellular response, the standard being assayed when contact is made with the ligand in absence of the candidate compound, whereby an increased cellular response over the standard indicates that the candidate compound is an agonist of the ligand/receptor signaling pathway and a decreased cellular response compared to the standard indicates that the candidate compound is an antagonist of the ligand/receptor signaling pathway. By "assaying a cellular response" is intended qualitatively or quantitatively measuring a cellular response to a candidate compound and/or a TNF-family ligand (e.g., determining or estimating an increase or decrease in T cell proliferation or tritiated thymidine labeling). By the invention, a cell expressing a TR2 polypeptide can be contacted with either an endogenous or exogenously administered TNF-family ligand.

In an additional aspect, a thymocyte proliferation assay may be employed to identify both ligands and potential drug candidates. For example, thymus cells are disaggregated from tissue and grown in culture medium. Incorporation of DNA precursors such as ^3H -thymidine or 5-bromo-2'-deoxyuridine (BrdU) is monitored as a parameter for DNA synthesis and cellular proliferation. Cells which have incorporated BrdU into DNA can be detected using a monoclonal antibody against BrdU and measured by an enzyme or fluorochrome-conjugated second antibody. The reaction is quantitated by fluorimetry or by spectrophotometry. Two control wells and an experimental well are set up as above and TNF- β or cognate ligand is added to all wells while soluble receptor polypeptides of the present invention are added individually to the second control wells, with the experimental well containing a compound to be screened. The ability of the compound to be screened to stimulate or inhibit the above interaction may then be quantified.

Agonists according to the present invention include compounds such as, for example, TNF-family ligand peptide fragments, transforming growth factor β , and neurotransmitters (such as glutamate, dopamine, *N*-methyl-D-aspartate). Preferred agonist include polyclonal and monoclonal antibodies raised against TR2 polypeptide, or a fragment thereof. Such agonist antibodies raised against a TNF-family receptor are disclosed in Tartaglia, L.A., *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 88:9292-9296 (1991); and Tartaglia, L.A., and Goeddel, D.V., *J. Biol. Chem.* 267 (7):4304-4307 (1992). See, also, PCT Application WO 94/09137. Further preferred agonists include chemotherapeutic drugs such as, for example, cisplatin, doxorubicin, bleomycin, cytosine arabinoside, nitrogen mustard, methotrexate and vincristine. Others include ethanol and β -amyloid peptide. (*Science* 267:1457-1458 (1995)).

Antagonist according to the present invention include soluble forms of the TR2 receptors (e.g., fragments of the TR2 receptor shown in FIG. 1A-1B that include the ligand binding domain from the extracellular region of the full length receptor). Such soluble forms of the receptor, which may be naturally occurring or synthetic, antagonize TR2, TR2-SV1 or TR2-SV2 mediated signaling by competing with the cell surface bound forms of the receptor for binding to TNF-family ligands.. Antagonists of the present invention also include antibodies specific for TNF-family ligands and TR2-Fc fusion proteins such as the one described below in Examples 5 and 6.

By a "TNF-family ligand" is intended naturally occurring, recombinant, and synthetic ligands that are capable of binding to a member of the TNF receptor family and inducing the ligand/receptor signaling pathway. Members of the TNF ligand family include, but are not limited to, TNF- α , lymphotoxin- α (LT- α , also known as TNF- β), LT- β (found in complex heterotrimer LT- α 2- β), FasL, CD40L, CD27L, CD30L, 4-1BBL, OX40L and nerve growth factor (NGF).

The experiments set forth in Example 6 demonstrate that the TR2 receptors of the present invention are capable of inducing the proliferation of

lymphocytes. Further, such proliferation can be inhibited by a TR2 protein fragment fused to an Fc antibody fragment.

TNF α has been shown to protect mice from infection with herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1). Rossol-Voth, R. *et al.*, *J. Gen. Virol.* 72:143-147 (1991). The mechanism of the protective effect of TNF α is unknown but appears to involve neither interferons nor NK cell killing. One member of the TNFR family has been shown to mediate HSV-1 entry into cells. Montgomery, R. *et al.*, *Eur. Cytokine Newt.* 7:159 (1996). Further, antibodies specific for the extracellular domain of this TNFR block HSV-1 entry into cells. Thus, TR2 receptors of the present invention include both TR2 amino acid sequences and antibodies capable of preventing TNFR mediated viral entry into cells. Such sequences and antibodies can function by either competing with cell surface localized TNFR for binding to virus or by directly blocking binding of virus to cell surface receptors.

Antibodies according to the present invention may be prepared by any of a variety of methods using TR2 receptor immunogens of the present invention. Such TR2 receptor immunogens include the TR2 receptor protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) and the TR2-SV1 (FIG. 4A-4B (SEQ ID NO:5)) and TR2-SV2 (FIG. 7A-7B (SEQ ID NO:8)) polypeptides (any of which may or may not include a leader sequence) and polypeptide fragments of the receptors comprising the ligand binding, extracellular, transmembrane, the intracellular domains of the TR2 receptors, or any combination thereof.

Polyclonal and monoclonal antibody agonist or antagonist according to the present invention can be raised according to the methods disclosed in Tartaglia and Goeddel, *J. Biol. Chem.* 267(7):4304-4307(1992)); Tartaglia *et al.*, *Cell* 73:213-216 (1993)), and PCT Application WO 94/09137. The term "antibody" (Ab) or "monoclonal antibody" (mAb) as used herein is meant to include intact molecules as well as fragments thereof (such as, for example, Fab and F(ab')₂ fragments) which are capable of binding an antigen. Fab and F(ab')₂ fragments lack the Fc fragment of intact antibody, clear more rapidly from the circulation,

and may have less non-specific tissue binding of an intact antibody (Wahl *et al.*, *J. Nucl. Med.* 24:316-325 (1983)).

In a preferred method, antibodies according to the present invention are mAbs. Such mAbs can be prepared using hybridoma technology (Kohler and Millstein, *Nature* 256:495-497 (1975) and U.S. Patent No. 4,376,110; Harlow *et al.*, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY, 1988; *Monoclonal Antibodies and Hybridomas: A New Dimension in Biological Analyses*, Plenum Press, New York, NY, 1980; Campbell, "Monoclonal Antibody Technology," In: *Laboratory Techniques in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, Volume 13 (Burdon *et al.*, eds.), Elsevier, Amsterdam (1984)).

Proteins and other compounds which bind the TR2 receptor domains are also candidate agonist and antagonist according to the present invention. Such binding compounds can be "captured" using the yeast two-hybrid system (Fields and Song, *Nature* 340:245-246 (1989)). A modified version of the yeast two-hybrid system has been described by Roger Brent and his colleagues (Gyuris, J. *et al.*, *Cell* 75:791-803 (1993); Zervos, A.S. *et al.*, *Cell* 72:223-232 (1993)). Preferably, the yeast two-hybrid system is used according to the present invention to capture compounds which bind to the ligand binding, extracellular, intracellular, and transmembrane domains of the TR2 receptors. Such compounds are good candidate agonist and antagonist of the present invention.

Using the two-hybrid assay described above, the intracellular domain of the TR2 receptor, or a portion thereof, may be used to identify cellular proteins which interact with the receptor *in vivo*. Such an assay may also be used to identify ligands with potential agonistic or antagonistic activity of TR2 receptor function. This screening assay has previously been used to identify protein which interact with the cytoplasmic domain of the murine TNF-RII and led to the identification of two receptor associated proteins. Rothe, M. *et al.*, *Cell* 78:681 (1994). Such proteins and amino acid sequences which bind to the cytoplasmic

domain of the TR2 receptors are good candidate agonist and antagonist of the present invention.

Other screening techniques include the use of cells which express the polypeptide of the present invention (for example, transfected CHO cells) in a system which measures extracellular pH changes caused by receptor activation, for example, as described in *Science*, 246:181-296 (1989). In another example, potential agonists or antagonists may be contacted with a cell which expresses the polypeptide of the present invention and a second messenger response, e.g., signal transduction may be measured to determine whether the potential antagonist or agonist is effective.

The TR2 receptor agonists may be employed to stimulate ligand activities, such as inhibition of tumor growth and necrosis of certain transplantable tumors. The agonists may also be employed to stimulate cellular differentiation, for example, T-cell, fibroblasts and hemopoietic cell differentiation. Agonists to the TR2 receptor may also augment TR2's role in the host's defense against microorganisms and prevent related diseases (infections such as that from *Listeria monocytogenes*) and Chlamidiae. The agonists may also be employed to protect against the deleterious effects of ionizing radiation produced during a course of radiotherapy, such as denaturation of enzymes, lipid peroxidation, and DNA damage.

Agonists to the receptor polypeptides of the present invention may be used to augment TNF's role in host defenses against microorganisms and prevent related diseases. The agonists may also be employed to protect against the deleterious effects of ionizing radiation produced during a course of radiotherapy, such as denaturation of enzymes, lipid peroxidation, and DNA damage.

The agonists may also be employed to mediate an anti-viral response, to regulate growth, to mediate the immune response and to treat immunodeficiencies related to diseases such as HIV by increasing the rate of lymphocyte proliferation and differentiation.

The antagonists to the polypeptides of the present invention may be employed to inhibit ligand activities, such as stimulation of tumor growth and necrosis of certain transplantable tumors. The antagonists may also be employed to inhibit cellular differentiation, for example, T-cell, fibroblasts and hemopoietic cell differentiation. Antagonists may also be employed to treat autoimmune diseases, for example, graft versus host rejection and allograft rejection, and T-cell mediated autoimmune diseases such as AIDS. It has been shown that T-cell proliferation is stimulated via a type 2 TNF receptor. Accordingly, antagonizing the receptor may prevent the proliferation of T-cells and treat T-cell mediated autoimmune diseases.

The state of immunodeficiency that defines AIDS is secondary to a decrease in the number and function of CD4⁺ T-lymphocytes. Recent reports estimate the daily loss of CD4⁺ T cells to be between 3.5×10^7 and 2×10^9 cells (Wei X., *et al.*, *Nature* 373:117-122 (1995)). One cause of CD4⁺ T cell depletion in the setting of HIV infection is believed to be HIV-induced apoptosis. Indeed, HIV-induced apoptotic cell death has been demonstrated not only *in vitro* but also, more importantly, in infected individuals (Ameisen, J.C., *AIDS* 8:1197-1213 (1994); Finkel, T.H., and Banda, N.K., *Curr. Opin. Immunol.* 6:605-615(1995); Muro-Cacho, C.A. *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 154:5555-5566 (1995)). Furthermore, apoptosis and CD4⁺ T-lymphocyte depletion is tightly correlated in different animal models of AIDS (Brunner, T., *et al.*, *Nature* 373:441-444 (1995); Gougeon, M.L., *et al.*, *AIDS Res. Hum. Retroviruses* 9:553-563 (1993)) and, apoptosis is not observed in those animal models in which viral replication does not result in AIDS (Gougeon, M.L. *et al.*, *AIDS Res. Hum. Retroviruses* 9:553-563 (1993)). Further data indicates that uninfected but primed or activated T lymphocytes from HIV-infected individuals undergo apoptosis after encountering the TNF-family ligand FasL. Using monocytic cell lines that result in death following HIV infection, it has been demonstrated that infection of U937 cells with HIV results in the *de novo* expression of FasL and that FasL mediates HIV-

induced apoptosis (Badley, A.D. *et al.*, *J. Virol.* 70:199-206 (1996)). Further the TNF-family ligand was detectable in uninfected macrophages and its expression was upregulated following HIV infection resulting in selective killing of uninfected CD4⁺ T-lymphocytes (Badley, A.D *et al.*, *J. Virol.* 70:199-206 (1996)).

As shown in Example 6, the TR2 receptor shown in FIG. 1A-1B is expressed in CD4⁺ T-lymphocytes and is capable of inducing lymphocyte proliferation. Thus, by the invention, a method for treating HIV⁺ individuals is provided which involves administering an agonist of the present invention to increase the rate of proliferation and differentiation of CD4⁺ T-lymphocytes. Such agonists include agents capable of inducing the expression of TR2 receptors (e.g., TNF α , PMA and DMSO) or enhancing the signal of such receptors which induces lymphocyte proliferation and differentiation. Modes of administration and dosages are discussed in detail below.

In rejection of an allograft, the immune system of the recipient animal has not previously been primed to respond because the immune system for the most part is only primed by environmental antigens. Tissues from other members of the same species have not been presented in the same way that, for example, viruses and bacteria have been presented. In the case of allograft rejection, immunosuppressive regimens are designed to prevent the immune system from reaching the effector stage. However, the immune profile of xenograft rejection may resemble disease recurrence more than allograft rejection. In the case of disease recurrence, the immune system has already been activated, as evidenced by destruction of the native islet cells. Therefore, in disease recurrence the immune system is already at the effector stage. Antagonists of the present invention are able to suppress the immune response to both allografts and xenografts by decreasing the rate of TR2 mediated lymphocyte proliferation and differentiation. Such antagonists include the TR2-Fc fusion protein described in Examples 5 and 6. Thus, the present invention further provides a method for suppression of immune responses.

In addition, TNF α has been shown to prevent diabetes in strains of animals which are prone to this affliction resulting from autoimmunity. *See* Porter, A., *Tibtech* 9:158-162 (1991). Thus, agonists and antagonists of the present invention may be useful in the treatment of autoimmune diseases such as type 1 diabetes.

In addition, the role played by the TR2 receptors in cell proliferation and differentiation indicates that agonist or antagonist of the present invention may be used to treat disease states involving aberrant cellular expression of these receptors. TR2 receptors may in some circumstances induce an inflammatory response, and antagonists may be useful reagents for blocking this response. Thus TR2 receptor antagonists (e.g., soluble forms of the TR2 receptors; neutralizing antibodies) may be useful for treating inflammatory diseases, such as rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, psoriasis, septicemia, and inflammatory bowel disease.

Antagonists to the TR2 receptor may also be employed to treat and/or prevent septic shock, which remains a critical clinical condition. Septic shock results from an exaggerated host response, mediated by protein factors such as TNF and IL-1, rather than from a pathogen directly. For example, lipopolysaccharides have been shown to elicit the release of TNF leading to a strong and transient increase of its serum concentration. TNF causes shock and tissue injury when administered in excessive amounts. Accordingly, it is believed that antagonists to the TR2 receptor will block the actions of TNF and treat/prevent septic shock. These antagonists may also be employed to treat meningococcemia in children which correlates with high serum levels of TNF.

Among other disorders which may be treated by the antagonists to TR2 receptors, there are included, inflammation which is mediated by TNF receptor ligands, and the bacterial infections cachexia and cerebral malaria. The TR2 receptor antagonists may also be employed to treat inflammation mediated by ligands to the receptor such as TNF.

Modes of administration

5 The agonist or antagonists described herein can be administered *in vitro*, *ex vivo*, or *in vivo* to cells which express the receptor of the present invention. By administration of an "effective amount" of an agonist or antagonist is intended an amount of the compound that is sufficient to enhance or inhibit a cellular response to a TNF-family ligand and include polypeptides. In particular, by administration of an "effective amount" of an agonist or antagonists is intended an amount effective to enhance or inhibit TR2 receptor mediated activity. Of course, where cell proliferation and/or differentiation is to be enhanced, an agonist according to the present invention can be co-administered with a TNF-family ligand. One of ordinary skill will appreciate that effective amounts of an agonist or antagonist can be determined empirically and may be employed in pure form or in pharmaceutically acceptable salt, ester or pro-drug form. The agonist or antagonist may be administered in compositions in combination with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients.

10 It will be understood that, when administered to a human patient, the total daily usage of the compounds and compositions of the present invention will be decided by the attending physician within the scope of sound medical judgement. The specific therapeutically effective dose level for any particular patient will depend upon factors well known in the medical arts.

15 As a general proposition, the total pharmaceutically effective amount of a TR2 polypeptide administered parenterally per dose will be in the range of about 1 µg/kg/day to 10 mg/kg/day of patient body weight, although, as noted above, this will be subject to therapeutic discretion. More preferably, this dose is at least 0.01 mg/kg/day, and most preferably for humans between about 0.01 and 1 mg/kg/day for the hormone. If given continuously, the TR2 polypeptide is typically administered at a dose rate of about 1 µg/kg/hour to about 50 µg/kg/hour, either by 1-4 injections per day or by continuous subcutaneous

infusions, for example, using a mini-pump. An intravenous bag solution may also be employed.

Pharmaceutical compositions containing the TR2 receptor polypeptides of the invention may be administered orally, rectally, parenterally, intracisternally, intravaginally, intraperitoneally, topically (as by powders, ointments, drops or transdermal patch), buccally, or as an oral or nasal spray. By "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" is meant a non-toxic solid, semisolid or liquid filler, diluent, encapsulating material or formulation auxiliary of any type. The term "parenteral" as used herein refers to modes of administration which include intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intrasternal, subcutaneous and intraarticular injection and infusion

Having generally described the invention, the same will be more readily understood by reference to the following examples, which are provided by way of illustration and are not intended as limiting.

Example 1

Expression and Purification of TR2 in E. coli

The bacterial expression vector pQE60 is used for bacterial expression in this example. (QIAGEN, Inc., 9259 Eton Avenue, Chatsworth, CA, 91311). pQE60 encodes ampicillin antibiotic resistance ("Amp^r") and contains a bacterial origin of replication ("ori"), an IPTG inducible promoter, a ribosome binding site ("RBS"), six codons encoding histidine residues that allow affinity purification using nickel-nitrilo-tri-acetic acid ("Ni-NTA") affinity resin sold by QIAGEN, Inc., *supra*, and suitable single restriction enzyme cleavage sites. These elements are arranged such that a DNA fragment encoding a polypeptide may be inserted in such a way as to produce that polypeptide with the six His residues (i.e., a "6 X His tag") covalently linked to the carboxyl terminus of that polypeptide. However, in this example, the polypeptide coding sequence is inserted such that

translation of the six His codons is prevented and, therefore, the polypeptide is produced with no 6 X His tag.

The DNA sequence encoding the desired portion of the TR2 protein lacking the hydrophobic leader sequence is amplified from the deposited cDNA clone using PCR oligonucleotide primers which anneal to the amino terminal sequences of the desired portion of the TR2 protein and to sequences in the deposited construct 3' to the cDNA coding sequence. Additional nucleotides containing restriction sites to facilitate cloning in the pQE60 vector are added to the 5' and 3' sequences, respectively.

For cloning the mature protein, the 5' primer has the sequence:

5' CGCCCATGCCCCAGCTCTGCCGTCCT 3' (SEQ ID NO:14) containing the underlined NcoI restriction site followed by 18 nucleotides complementary to the amino terminal coding sequence of the mature TR2 sequence in FIG. 1A-1B. One of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate, of course, that the point in the protein coding sequence where the 5' primer begins may be varied to amplify a desired portion of the complete protein shorter or longer than the mature form. The 3' primer has the sequence:

5' CGCAAAGCTTATTGTGGGAGCTGCTGGTCCC 3' (SEQ ID NO:15) containing the underlined HindIII restriction site followed by 18 nucleotides complementary to the 3' end of the nucleotide sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1) encoding the extracellular domain of the TR2 receptor.

The amplified TR2 DNA fragments and the vector pQE60 are digested with NcoI and HindIII and the digested DNAs are then ligated together. Insertion of the TR2 DNA into the restricted pQE60 vector places the TR2 protein coding region including its associated stop codon downstream from the IPTG-inducible promoter and in-frame with an initiating AUG. The associated stop codon prevents translation of the six histidine codons downstream of the insertion point.

The ligation mixture is transformed into competent *E. coli* cells using standard procedures such as those described in Sambrook *et al.*, *Molecular*

Cloning: a Laboratory Manual, 2nd Ed.; Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, NY (1989). *E. coli* strain M15/rep4, containing multiple copies of the plasmid pREP4, which expresses the lac repressor and confers kanamycin resistance ("Kan^r"), is used in carrying out the illustrative example described herein. This strain, which is only one of many that are suitable for expressing TR2 protein, is available commercially from QIAGEN, Inc., *supra*. Transformants are identified by their ability to grow on LB plates in the presence of ampicillin and kanamycin. Plasmid DNA is isolated from resistant colonies and the identity of the cloned DNA confirmed by restriction analysis, PCR and DNA sequencing.

Clones containing the desired constructs are grown overnight ("O/N") in liquid culture in LB media supplemented with both ampicillin (100 µg/ml) and kanamycin (25 µg/ml). The O/N culture is used to inoculate a large culture, at a dilution of approximately 1:25 to 1:250. The cells are grown to an optical density at 600 nm ("OD₆₀₀") of between 0.4 and 0.6. Isopropyl-b-D-thiogalactopyranoside ("IPTG") is then added to a final concentration of 1 mM to induce transcription from the lac repressor sensitive promoter, by inactivating the lacI repressor. Cells subsequently are incubated further for 3 to 4 hours. Cells then are harvested by centrifugation.

The cells are then stirred for 3-4 hours at 4°C in 6 M guanidine-HCl, pH 8. The cell debris is removed by centrifugation, and the supernatant containing the TR2 is dialyzed against 50 mM Na-acetate buffer pH 6, supplemented with 200 mM NaCl. Alternatively, the protein can be successfully refolded by dialyzing it against 500 mM NaCl, 20% glycerol, 25 mM Tris/HCl pH 7.4, containing protease inhibitors. After renaturation the protein can be purified by ion exchange, hydrophobic interaction and size exclusion chromatography. Alternatively, an affinity chromatography step such as an antibody column can be used to obtain pure TR2 protein. The purified protein is stored at 4°C or frozen at -80°C.

Example 2

Example 2(a): Cloning and Expression of a Soluble Fragment of TR2 Protein in a Baculovirus Expression System

In this example, the plasmid shuttle vector pA2 GP was used to insert the cloned DNA encoding the mature extracellular domain of the TR2 receptor protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B, lacking its naturally associated secretory signal (leader) sequence, into a baculovirus. This protein was expressed using a baculovirus leader and standard methods as described in Summers *et al.*, *A Manual of Methods for Baculovirus Vectors and Insect Cell Culture Procedures*, Texas Agricultural Experimental Station Bulletin No. 1555 (1987). This expression vector contains the strong polyhedrin promoter of the *Autographa californica* nuclear polyhedrosis virus (AcMNPV) followed by the secretory signal peptide (leader) of the baculovirus gp67 protein and convenient restriction sites such as BamHI, XbaI and Asp718. The polyadenylation site of the simian virus 40 ("SV40") is used for efficient polyadenylation. For easy selection of recombinant virus, the plasmid contains the beta-galactosidase gene from *E. coli* under control of a weak *Drosophila* promoter in the same orientation, followed by the polyadenylation signal of the polyhedrin gene. The inserted genes are flanked on both sides by viral sequences for cell-mediated homologous recombination with wild-type viral DNA to generate viable virus that expresses the cloned polynucleotide.

Many other baculovirus vectors could be used in place of the vector above, such as pAc373, pVL941 and pAcIM1, as one skilled in the art would readily appreciate, as long as the construct provides appropriately located signals for transcription, translation, secretion and the like, including a signal peptide and an in-frame AUG as required. Such vectors are described, for instance, in Luckow *et al.*, *Virology* 170:31-39.

The cDNA sequence encoding essentially the mature extracellular domain (amino acids 37 to 200 shown in FIG. 1A-1B) of the TR2 receptor protein in the deposited clone (ATCC Deposit Number 97059) was amplified using PCR oligonucleotide primers corresponding to the relevant 5' and 3' sequences of the gene. The 5' primer for each of the above has the sequence:

5' CGCGGATCCCGGAGCCCCCTGCTAC 3' (SEQ ID NO:16) containing the underlined BamHI restriction enzyme site, an efficient signal for initiation of translation in eukaryotic cells, as described by Kozak, M., *J. Mol. Biol.* 196:947-950 (1987), followed by 15 bases of the coding sequence of the TR2 protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B, beginning with the nucleotide 354. The 3' primer has the sequence:

5' CGCGGTACCATTGTGGGAGCTGCTGGTCCC 3' (SEQ ID NO:17) containing the underlined, Asp718 restriction sites followed by 17 nucleotides complementary to the coding sequences in FIG. 1A-1B.

The amplified fragment was isolated from a 1% agarose gel using a commercially available kit ("GeneClean," BIO 101 Inc., La Jolla, Ca.). The fragment was then digested with BamHI and Asp718 and purified on a 1% agarose gel. This fragment is designated herein "F1".

The plasmid was digested with the restriction enzymes BamHI and Asp718 dephosphorylated using calf intestinal phosphatase. The DNA was then isolated from a 1% agarose gel using a commercially available kit ("GeneClean" BIO 101 Inc., La Jolla, Ca.). This vector DNA was designated herein "V1".

Fragment F1 and the dephosphorylated plasmid V1 were ligated together with T4 DNA ligase. *E. coli* HB101 cells were transformed with the ligation mixture and spread on culture plates. Other suitable *E. coli* hosts such as XL-1 Blue (Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, CA) may also be used. Bacteria were identified that contain the plasmid with the human TR2 sequences using the PCR method, in which one of the primers that was used to amplify the gene and the second primer was from well within the vector so that only those bacterial

colonies containing TR2 gene fragments show amplification of the DNA. The sequence of the cloned fragment was confirmed by DNA sequencing. The plasmid was designated herein pBacTR2-T.

Five µg of pBacTR2-T was co-transfected with 1.0 µg of a commercially available linearized baculovirus DNA ("BaculoGold™ baculovirus DNA", Pharmingen, San Diego, CA.), using the lipofection method described by Felgner *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 84:7413-7417 (1987). 1 µg of BaculoGold™ virus DNA and 5 µg of plasmid pBacTR2-T were mixed in a sterile well of a microtiter plate containing 50 µl of serum-free Grace's medium (Life Technologies Inc., Gaithersburg, MD). Afterwards, 10 µl Lipofectin plus 90 µl Grace's medium were added, mixed and incubated for 15 minutes at room temperature. Then the transfection mixture was added drop-wise to Sf9 insect cells (ATCC CRL 1711) seeded in a 35 mm tissue culture plate with 1 ml Grace's medium without serum. The plate was rocked back and forth to mix the newly added solution. The plate was then incubated for 5 hours at 27°C. After 5 hours the transfection solution was removed from the plate and 1 ml of Grace's insect medium supplemented with 10% fetal calf serum was added. The plate was put back into an incubator and cultivation was continued at 27°C for four days.

After four days the supernatant was collected and a plaque assay was performed, as described by Summers and Smith, *supra*. An agarose gel with "Blue Gal" (Life Technologies Inc., Gaithersburg) was used to allow easy identification and isolation of gal-expressing clones, which produce blue-stained plaques. (A detailed description of a "plaque assay" of this type can also be found in the user's guide for insect cell culture and baculovirology distributed by Life Technologies Inc., Gaithersburg, page 9-10). After appropriate incubation, blue stained plaques were picked with the tip of a micropipettor (e.g., Eppendorf). The agar containing the recombinant viruses was then resuspended in a microcentrifuge tube containing 200 µl of Grace's medium and the suspension containing the recombinant baculovirus was used to infect Sf9 cells seeded in 35

mm dishes. Four days later the supernatants of these culture dishes were harvested and then they were stored at 4°C. The recombinant virus is called V-TR2-T.

To verify the expression of the gene used, Sf9 cells were grown in Grace's medium supplemented with 10% heat inactivated FBS. The cells were infected with the recombinant baculovirus V-TR2-T at a multiplicity of infection ("MOI") of about 2. Six hours later the medium was removed and replaced with SF900 II medium minus methionine and cysteine (available from Life Technologies Inc., Rockville, MD). Forty-two hours later, 5 μ Ci of 35 S-methionine and 5 μ Ci 35 S-cysteine (available from Amersham) were added to radiolabel proteins. The cells were further incubated for 16 hours and then they were harvested by centrifugation. The proteins in the supernatant as well as the intracellular proteins were analyzed by SDS-PAGE followed by autoradiography. Microsequencing of the amino acid sequence of the amino terminus of purified protein was used to determine the amino terminal sequence of the mature protein and thus the cleavage point and length of the secretory signal peptide.

Example 2(b): Cloning and Expression of TR2 Protein in a Baculovirus Expression System

Similarly to the cloning and expression of the truncated version of the TR2 receptor described in Example 2(a), recombinant baculoviruses were generated which express the full length TR2 receptor protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2).

In this example, the plasmid shuttle vector pA2 was used to insert the cloned DNA encoding the complete protein, including its naturally associated secretory signal (leader) sequence, into a baculovirus to express the mature TR2 protein. Other attributes of the pA2 vector are as described for the pA2 GP vector used in Example 2(a).

The cDNA sequence encoding the full length TR2 protein in the deposited clone, including the AUG initiation codon and the naturally associated leader sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2), was amplified using PCR oligonucleotide primers corresponding to the 5' and 3' sequences of the gene. The 5' primer has the sequence:

5' GCGCGGATCCACCATGGAGCCTCTGGAGACTGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:18) containing the underlined BamHI restriction enzyme site, an efficient signal for initiation of translation in eukaryotic cells, as described by Kozak, M., *J. Mol. Biol.* 196:947-950 (1987), followed by 21 bases of the sequence of the complete TR2 protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B, beginning with the AUG initiation codon. The 3' primer has the sequence:

5' GCGCGGTACCCTCTACCCCAGCAGGGGCGCCA 3' (SEQ ID NO:19) containing the underlined, Asp718 restriction site followed by 21 nucleotides complementary to the 3' noncoding sequence in FIG. 1A-1B.

The amplified fragment was isolated and digested with restriction enzymes as described in Example 2(a) to produce plasmid pBacTR2

5 µg of pBacTR2 was co-transfected with 1 µg of BaculoGold™ (Pharmingen) viral DNA and 10 µl of Lipofectin™ (Life Technologies, Inc.) in a total volume of 200 µl serum free media. The primary viruses were harvested at 4-5 days post-infection (pi), and used in plaque assays. Plaque purified viruses were subsequently amplified and frozen, as described in Example 2(a).

For radiolabeling of expressed proteins, Sf9 cells were seeded in 12 well dishes with 2.0 ml of a cell suspension containing 0.5×10^6 cells/ml and allowed to attach for 4 hours. Recombinant baculoviruses were used to infect the cells at an MOI of 1-2. After 4 hours, the media was replaced with 1.0 ml of serum free media depleted for methionine and cysteine (-Met/-Cys). At 3 days pi, the culture media was replaced with 0.5 ml -Met/-Cys containing 2 µCi each [35 S]-Met and [35 S]-Cys. Cells were labeled for 16 hours after which the culture media was removed and clarified by centrifugation (Supernatant). The cells were lysed in the

dish by addition of 0.2 ml lysis buffer (20 mM HEPES, pH 7.9; 130 mM NaCl; 0.2 mM EDTA; 0.5 mM DTT and 0.5% vol/vol NP-40) and then diluted up to 1.0 ml with dH₂O (Cell Extract). 30 µl of each supernatant and cell extract were resolved by 15% SDS-PAGE. Protein gels were stained, destained, amplified, dried and autoradiographed. Labeled bands corresponding to the recombinant proteins were visible after 16-72 hours exposure.

Example 3

Cloning and Expression of TR2 in Mammalian Cells

A typical mammalian expression vector contains the promoter element, which mediates the initiation of transcription of mRNA, the protein coding sequence, and signals required for the termination of transcription and polyadenylation of the transcript. Additional elements include enhancers, Kozak sequences and intervening sequences flanked by donor and acceptor sites for RNA splicing. Highly efficient transcription can be achieved with the early and late promoters from SV40, the long terminal repeats (LTRS) from Retroviruses, e.g., RSV, HTLVI, HIVI and the early promoter of the cytomegalovirus (CMV). However, cellular elements can also be used (e.g., the human actin promoter). Suitable expression vectors for use in practicing the present invention include, for example, vectors such as PSVL and PMSG (Pharmacia, Uppsala, Sweden), pRSVcat (ATCC 37152), pSV2dhfr (ATCC 37146) and pBC12MI (ATCC 67109). Mammalian host cells that could be used include, human HeLa 293, H9 and Jurkat cells, mouse NIH3T3 and C127 cells, Cos 1, Cos 7 and CV 1, quail QC1-3 cells, mouse L cells and Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells.

Alternatively, the gene can be expressed in stable cell lines that contain the gene integrated into a chromosome. The co-transfection with a selectable marker such as dhfr, gpt, neomycin, or hygromycin allows the identification and isolation of the transfected cells.

The transfected gene can also be amplified to express large amounts of the encoded protein. The DHFR (dihydrofolate reductase) marker is useful to develop cell lines that carry several hundred or even several thousand copies of the gene of interest. Another useful selection marker is the enzyme glutamine synthase (GS) (Murphy *et al.*, *Biochem J.* 227:277-279 (1991); Bebbington *et al.*, *BioTechnology* 10:169-175 (1992)). Using these markers, the mammalian cells are grown in selective medium and the cells with the highest resistance are selected. These cell lines contain the amplified gene(s) integrated into a chromosome. Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) and NSO cells are often used for the production of proteins.

The expression vectors pC1 and pC4 contain the strong promoter (LTR) of the Rous Sarcoma Virus (Cullen *et al.*, *Molecular and Cellular Biology*, 438-447 (March, 1985)) plus a fragment of the CMV-enhancer (Boshart *et al.*, *Cell* 41:521-530 (1985)). Multiple cloning sites, e.g., with the restriction enzyme cleavage sites BamHI, XbaI and Asp718, facilitate the cloning of the gene of interest. The vectors contain in addition the 3' intron, the polyadenylation and termination signal of the rat preproinsulin gene.

Example 3(a): Cloning and Expression in COS Cells

The expression plasmid, pTR2 HA, is made by cloning a cDNA encoding TR2 into the expression vector pcDNA1/Amp or pcDNAIII (which can be obtained from Invitrogen, Inc.).

The expression vector pcDNA1/amp contains: (1) an *E. coli* origin of replication effective for propagation in *E. coli* and other prokaryotic cells; (2) an ampicillin resistance gene for selection of plasmid-containing prokaryotic cells; (3) an SV40 origin of replication for propagation in eukaryotic cells; (4) a CMV promoter, a polylinker, an SV40 intron; (5) several codons encoding a hemagglutinin fragment (i.e., an "HA" tag to facilitate purification) followed by a termination codon and polyadenylation signal arranged so that a cDNA can be

conveniently placed under expression control of the CMV promoter and operably linked to the SV40 intron and the polyadenylation signal by means of restriction sites in the polylinker. The HA tag corresponds to an epitope derived from the influenza hemagglutinin protein described by Wilson *et al.*, *Cell* 37:767 (1984). The fusion of the HA tag to the target protein allows easy detection and recovery of the recombinant protein with an antibody that recognizes the HA epitope. pcDNAIII contains, in addition, the selectable neomycin marker.

A DNA fragment encoding a TR2 is cloned into the polylinker region of the vector so that recombinant protein expression is directed by the CMV promoter. The plasmid construction strategy is as follows. The TR2 cDNA of the deposited clone is amplified using primers that contain convenient restriction sites, much as described above for construction of vectors for expression of TR2 in *E. coli*. Suitable primers include the following, which are used in this example. The 5' primer, containing the underlined BamHI site, a Kozak sequence, an AUG start codon and 6 additional codons of the 5' coding region of the complete TR2 has the following sequence:

5' GCGCGGATCCACCATGGAGCCTCTGGAGACTGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:20).

The 3' primer, containing the underlined XbaI site, a stop codon, HA tag, and 19 bp of 3' coding sequence has the following sequence (at the 3' end):

5' GCGCTCTAGATCAAGCGTAGTCTGGGACGTCGT
ATGGGTAGTGGTTGGGCTCCTCCC 3' (SEQ ID NO:21).

The PCR amplified DNA fragment and the vector, pcDNAI/Amp, are digested with BamHI and XbaI and then ligated. The ligation mixture is transformed into *E. coli* strain SURE (available from Stratagene Cloning Systems, 11099 North Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, CA 92037), and the transformed culture is plated on ampicillin media plates which then are incubated to allow growth of ampicillin resistant colonies. Plasmid DNA is isolated from resistant colonies and examined by restriction analysis or other means for the presence of the TR2-encoding fragment.

For expression of recombinant TR2, COS cells are transfected with an expression vector, as described above, using DEAE-DEXTRAN, as described, for instance, in Sambrook *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York (1989). Cells are incubated under conditions for expression of TR2 by the vector.

Expression of the TR2-HA fusion protein is detected by radiolabeling and immunoprecipitation, using methods described in, for example Harlow *et al.*, *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, 2nd Ed.; Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York (1988). To this end, two days after transfection, the cells are labeled by incubation in media containing ^{35}S -cysteine for 8 hours. The cells and the media are collected, and the cells are washed and lysed with detergent-containing RIPA buffer: 150 mM NaCl, 1% NP-40, 0.1% SDS, 0.5% DOC, 50 mM TRIS, pH 7.5, as described by Wilson *et al.* cited above. Proteins are precipitated from the cell lysate and from the culture media using an HA-specific monoclonal antibody. The precipitated proteins then are analyzed by SDS-PAGE and autoradiography. An expression product of the expected size is seen in the cell lysate, which is not seen in negative controls.

Example 3(b): Cloning and Expression in CHO Cells

The vector pC4 is used for the expression of TR2 protein. Plasmid pC4 is a derivative of the plasmid pSV2-dhfr (ATCC Accession No. 37146). The plasmid contains the mouse DHFR gene under control of the SV40 early promoter. Chinese hamster ovary- or other cells lacking dihydrofolate activity that are transfected with these plasmids can be selected by growing the cells in a selective medium (alpha minus MEM, Life Technologies) supplemented with the chemotherapeutic agent methotrexate. The amplification of the DHFR genes in cells resistant to methotrexate (MTX) has been well documented (see, e.g., Alt, F. W., Kellems, R. M., Bertino, J. R., and Schimke, R. T., 1978, *J Biol. Chem.* 253:1357-1370, Hamlin, J. L. and Ma, C. 1990, *Biochem. et Biophys. Acta*,

1097:107-143, Page, M. J. and Sydenham, M.A. 1991, *Biotechnology* 9:64-68).

Cells grown in increasing concentrations of MTX develop resistance to the drug by overproducing the target enzyme, DHFR, as a result of amplification of the DHFR gene. If a second gene is linked to the DHFR gene, it is usually co-amplified and over-expressed. It is known in the art that this approach may be used to develop cell lines carrying more than 1,000 copies of the amplified gene(s). Subsequently, when the methotrexate is withdrawn, cell lines are obtained which contain the amplified gene integrated into one or more chromosome(s) of the host cell.

Plasmid pC4 contains for expressing the gene of interest the strong promoter of the long terminal repeat (LTR) of the Rous Sarcoma Virus (Cullen, *et al.*, *Molecular and Cellular Biology*, March 1985:438-447) plus a fragment isolated from the enhancer of the immediate early gene of human cytomegalovirus (CMV) (Boshart *et al.*, *Cell* 41:521-530 (1985)). Downstream of the promoter are BamHI, XbaI, and Asp718 restriction enzyme cleavage sites that allow integration of the genes. Behind these cloning sites the plasmid contains the 3' intron and polyadenylation site of the rat preproinsulin gene. Other high efficiency promoters can also be used for the expression, e.g., the human β -actin promoter, the SV40 early or late promoters or the long terminal repeats from other retroviruses, e.g., HIV and HTLV. Clontech's Tet-Off and Tet-On gene expression systems and similar systems can be used to express the TR2 protein in a regulated way in mammalian cells (Gossen, M., & Bujard, H. 1992, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89: 5547-5551). For the polyadenylation of the mRNA other signals, e.g., from the human growth hormone or globin genes can be used as well. Stable cell lines carrying a gene of interest integrated into the chromosomes can also be selected upon co-transfection with a selectable marker such as gpt, G418 or hygromycin. It is advantageous to use more than one selectable marker in the beginning, e.g., G418 plus methotrexate.

The plasmid pC4 is digested with the restriction enzymes BamHI and Asp718 and then dephosphorylated using calf intestinal phosphatase by procedures known in the art. The vector is then isolated from a 1% agarose gel.

The DNA sequence encoding the complete TR2 protein including its leader sequence is amplified using PCR oligonucleotide primers corresponding to the 5' and 3' sequences of the gene. The 5' primer has the sequence:

5' GCGCGGATCCACCATGGAGCCTCCTGGAGACTGG 3' (SEQ ID NO:22)

containing the underlined BamHI restriction enzyme site followed by an efficient signal for initiation of translation in eukaryotes, as described by Kozak, M., *J. Mol. Biol.* 196:947-950 (1987), and 21 bases of the coding sequence of TR2 protein shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1). The 3' primer has the sequence: 5' GCGCGGTACCTCTACCCCAGCAGGGGCGCCA 3' (SEQ ID NO:19) containing the underlined Asp718 restriction site followed by 21 nucleotides complementary to the non-translated region of the TR2 gene shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1).

The amplified fragment is digested with the endonucleases BamHI and Asp718 and then purified again on a 1% agarose gel. The isolated fragment and the dephosphorylated vector are then ligated with T4 DNA ligase. *E. coli* HB101 or XL-1 Blue cells are then transformed and bacteria are identified that contain the fragment inserted into plasmid pC4 using, for instance, restriction enzyme analysis.

Chinese hamster ovary cells lacking an active DHFR gene are used for transfection. 5 µg of the expression plasmid pC4 is cotransfected with 0.5 µg of the plasmid pSV2-neo using lipofectin (Felgner *et al.*, *supra*). The plasmid pSV2-neo contains a dominant selectable marker, the neo gene from Tn5 encoding an enzyme that confers resistance to a group of antibiotics including G418. The cells are seeded in alpha minus MEM supplemented with 1 mg/ml G418. After 2 days, the cells are trypsinized and seeded in hybridoma cloning plates (Greiner, Germany) in alpha minus MEM supplemented with 10, 25, or 50 ng/ml of methotrexate plus 1 mg/ml G418. After about 10-14 days single clones are

trypsinized and then seeded in 6-well petri dishes or 10 ml flasks using different concentrations of methotrexate (50 nM, 100 nM, 200 nM, 400 nM, 800 nM). Clones growing at the highest concentrations of methotrexate are then transferred to new 6-well plates containing even higher concentrations of methotrexate (1 μ M, 2 μ M, 5 μ M, 10 mM, 20 mM). The same procedure is repeated until clones are obtained which grow at a concentration of 100 - 200 μ M. Expression of the desired gene product is analyzed, for instance, by SDS-PAGE and Western blot or by reverse phase HPLC analysis.

Example 4

Tissue distribution of TR2 mRNA expression

Northern blot analysis is carried out to examine TR2 gene expression in human tissues, using methods described by, among others, Sambrook *et al.*, cited above. A cDNA probe containing the entire nucleotide sequence of the TR2 protein (SEQ ID NO:1) is labeled with 32 P using the *rediprime*TM DNA labeling system (Amersham Life Science), according to manufacturer's instructions. After labeling, the probe is purified using a CHROMA SPIN- 100TM column (Clontech Laboratories, Inc.), according to manufacturer's protocol number PT1200-1. The purified labeled probe is then used to examine various human tissues for TR2 mRNA.

Multiple Tissue Northern (MTN) blots containing various human tissues (H) or human immune system tissues (IM) are obtained from Clontech and are examined with the labeled probe using ExpressHybTM hybridization solution (Clontech) according to manufacturer's protocol number PT1190-1. Following hybridization and washing, the blots are mounted and exposed to film at -70°C overnight, and films developed according to standard procedures.

Example 5

Example 5(a): Expression and Purification of TR2-Fc(TR2-Ig Fusion Protein) and Cleaved TR2

The putative transmembrane domain of translated TR2 receptor was determined by hydrophobicity using the method of Goldman *et al.* (*Ann. Rev. of Biophys. Biophys. Chem.* 15:321-353 (1986)) for identifying nonpolar transbilayer helices. The region upstream of this transmembrane domain, encoding the putative leader peptide and extracellular domain, was chosen for the production of an Fc fusion protein. Primers were designed to PCR the corresponding coding region from HTXBS40 with the addition of a BglII site (single underlined), a Factor Xa protease site and an Asp718I site (double underlined) at the 3' end. PCR with this primer pair (forward 35-mer:

5' CAGGAATTCGCAGCCATGGAGCCTCCTGGAGACTG 3' (SEQ ID NO:23), and reverse primer 53-mer:

5' CCATACCCAGGTACCCCTTCCTCGATAGATCT

TGCCTTCGTCACCAGCCAGC 3' (SEQ ID NO:24)), which contains 18 nucleotides of the TR2 coding sequence, resulted in one band of the expected size. This was cloned into COSFclink to give the TR2-Fclink plasmid. The PCR product was digested with EcoRI and Asp718I and ligated into the COSFclink plasmid (Johansen, *et al.*, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:9459-9471 (1995)) to produce TR2-Fclink.

COS cells were transiently transfected with TR2-Fclink and the resulting supernatant was immunoprecipitated with protein A agarose. Western blot analysis of the immunoprecipitate using goat anti-human Fc antibodies revealed a strong band consistent with the expected size for glycosylated TR2-Fc (greater than 47.5 kD). A 15L transient COS transfection was performed and the resulting supernatant was purified (see below). The purified protein was used to immunize mice following DNA injection for the production of mAbs.

CHO cells were transfected with TR2-FcLink to produce stable cell lines. Five lines were chosen by dot blot analysis for expansion and were adapted to shaker flasks. The line with the highest level of TR2-Fc protein expression was identified by Western blot analysis. TR2-Fc protein purified from the supernatant of this line was used for cell binding studies by flow cytometry, either as intact protein or after factor Xa cleavage and biotinylation (see below).

Clone HTXBS40 is an allelic variant of TR2 which differs from the sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:1) in that HTXBS40 contains guanine at nucleotide 314, thymine at nucleotide 386 and cytosine at nucleotide 627.

A plasmid suitable for expression of the extracellular domain of TR2 was constructed as follows to immunize mice for the production of anti-TR2 mAbs. The Fc fragment was removed from TR2-FcLink by a BglII/XbaI digestion, Klenow was used to fill in the overhangs, and the blunt ends of the plasmid were religated. The resulting frame shift introduced a stop codon immediately following the amino acids which had originally been introduced into TR2-FcLink by the addition of the BglII site. Thus, the C terminus of the extracellular domain of TR2 is followed by only 2 amino acids (RS) in this constructed (TR2exlink).

Example 5(b): Purification of TR2-Fc from CHO E1A Conditioned Media Followed by Cleavage and Biotinylation of TR2.

Assays

Product purity through the purification was monitored on 15% Laemmli SDS-PAGE gels run under reducing and non-reducing conditions. Protein concentration was monitored by A_{280} assuming an extinction coefficient of 0.7 for the receptor and 1.28 for the chimera, both calculated from the sequence. Extinction coefficients were confirmed by AAA.

Protein G Chromatography of the TR2-Fc Fusion Protein

All steps described below were carried out at 4°C. 15L of CHO conditioned media (CM) (0.2 μ filtered following harvest in cell culture) was applied to a 5 X 10 cm column of Protein G at a linear flow rate of 199 cm/h. The column had been washed with 100 mM glycine, pH 2.5 and equilibrated in 20 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride, pH 7 prior to sample application. After the CM was loaded the column was washed with 5 column volumes of 20 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride, pH 7 and eluted with 100 mM glycine, pH 2.5. 435 ml of eluate was immediately neutralized with 3 M Tris, pH 8.5 and 0.2 μ filtered. Based on A_{280} extinction coefficient 1.28, 65 mg of protein was recovered at 0.15 mg/ml.

Concentration/Dialysis

385 ml of Protein G eluate was concentrated in an Amicon stirred cell fitted with a 30K membrane to 34 ml at a final concentration of 1.7. The concentrate was dialyzed against buffer.

Factor Xa Cleavage and Purification to Generate Free Receptor

Six ml (10.2 mg) of TR2-Fc was added to 50 μ g of Factor Xa resulting in a 1:200, e:s ratio. The mixture was incubated overnight at 4°C.

Protein G Chromatography of the Free TR2 receptor

A 1 ml column of Protein G was equilibrated in 20 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride, pH 6.5 in a disposable column using gravity flow. The cleaved receptor was passed over the column 3 times after which the column was washed with 20 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride, pH 6.5 until no A_{280} absorbance was seen. The column was eluted with 2.5 ml of 100 mM glycine, pH 2.5 neutralized with 83 μ l of 3 M Tris, pH 8.5. TR2 eluted in the nonbound fraction

Concentration

The nonbound fraction from the Protein G column, about 12 ml, was concentrated in a Centricon 10K cell (Amicon) to about 1 ml to a final concentration of 3.5 mg/ml estimated by A_{280} , extinction coefficient 0.7.

Mono S Chromatography

The concentrated sample was diluted to 5 ml with 20 mM sodium phosphate, pH 6 and applied to a 0.5 X 5 cm Mono S column equilibrated in 20 mM sodium phosphate, pH 6 at a linear flow rate of 300 cm/h. The column was washed with 20 mM sodium phosphate, pH 6 and eluted with a 20 column volume linear gradient of 20 mM sodium phosphate, pH 6 to 20 mM sodium phosphate, 1 M sodium chloride, pH 6. TR2 protein eluted in the nonbound fraction.

Concentration/Dialysis

The 3 ml nonbound fraction from the Mono S column was concentrated to 1 ml as above using a Centricon 10K cell and dialyze against 20 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride, pH 7. The concentration following dialysis was 2.1 mg/ml.

Biotinylation

0.5 mg of TR2 at 2.1 mg/ml was dialyzed against 100 mM borate, pH 8.5. A 20-fold molar excess of NHS-LC Biotin was added and the mixture was left on a rotator overnight at 4°C. The biotinylated TR2 was dialyzed against 20 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride, pH 7, sterile filtered and stored at -70°C. Biotinylation was demonstrated on a Western blot probed with streptavidin HRP and subsequently developed with ECL reagent.

Example 6

The Membrane Bound Form of the TR2 Receptor is a TNFR which Induces Lymphocytes Proliferation and Differentiation

The members of the tumor necrosis factor (TNFR)/nerve growth factor receptor (NGFR) superfamily are characterized by the presence of three to six repeats of a cysteine-rich motif that consists of approximately 30 to 40 amino acids in the extracellular part of the molecule (Mallett, S. and Barclay, A.N., *Immunol. Today* 12:220 (1991)). The crystal structure of TNFR-I showed that the cysteine-rich motif (TNFR domain) was composed of three elongated strands of residues held together by a twisted ladder of disulfide bonds (Banner, D.W. *et al.*, *Cell* 73:431 (1993)). These receptors contain a hinge-like region immediately adjacent to the transmembrane domain, characterized by a lack of cysteine residues and a high proportion of serine, threonine, and proline, which are likely to be glycosylated with O-linked sugars. A cytoplasmic part of these molecules shows limited sequence similarities - a finding which may be the basis for diverse cellular signaling. At present, the members identified from human cells include CD40 (Stamenkovic, I. *et al.*, *EMBO J.* 8:1403 (1989)), 4-1BB (Kwon, B.S. and Weissman, S.M., *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:1963 (1989)), OX-40 (Mallett, S. *et al.*, *EMBO J.* 9:1063 (1990)), TNFR-I (Loetscher, H. *et al.*, *Cell* 61:351 (1990)), Schall, T.J. *et al.*, *Cell* 61:361 (1990)), TNFR-II (Smith, C.A. *et al.*, *Science* 248:1019 (1990)), CD27 (Van Lier, R.A. *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 139:1589 (1987)), Fas (Itoh, N. *et al.*, *Cell* 66:233 (1991)), NGFR (Johnson, D. *et al.*, *Cell* 47:545 (1986)), CD30 (Durkop, H. *et al.*, *Cell* 68:421 (1992)) and LTBR (Baens, M. *et al.*, *Genomics* 16:214 (1993)). Viral open reading frames encoding soluble TNFRs have also been identified, such as SFV-T2 (Smith, C.A. *et al.*, *Science* 248:1019 (1990)), Va53 (Howard, S.T. *et al.*, *Virology* 180:633 (1991)), G4RG (Hu, F.-Q. *et al.*, *Virology* 204:343 (1994)) and crmB (Smith, G.L., *J. Gen. Viol.* 74:1725 (1993)).

Recent intensive studies have shown that these molecules are involved in diverse biological activities such as immunoregulation (Armitage, R.J., *Curr. Opin. Immunol.* 6:407 (1994); Smith, C.A. *et al.*, *Cell* 75:959 (1994)), by regulating cell proliferation (Banchereau, J. *et al.*, *Science* 251:70 (1991); Pollok, K.E. *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 150:771 (1993); Baum, P.R. *et al.*, *EMBO J.* 13:3992 (1994)), cell survival (Grass, H.-J. *et al.*, *Blood* 83:2045 (1994); Torcia, M. *et al.*, *Cell* 85:345-356 (1996)), and cell death (Tartaglia, L.A. *et al.*, *Cell* 74:845 (1993); Gillette-Ferguson, I. and Sidman, C.L., *Eur. J. Immunol.* 24:1181 (1994); Krammer, P.H. *et al.*, *Curr. Opin. Immunol.* 6:279 (1994)).

Because of their biological significance and the diverse membership of this superfamily, we predicted that there would be further members of the superfamily. By searching an EST-data base, we have identified a new member of the TNFR superfamily. We report here the initial characterization of the molecule called TR2.

Material and Methods

Identification and Cloning of New Members of the TNFR Superfamily

An expressed sequence tag (EST) cDNA data base, obtained over 500 different cDNA libraries (Adams, M.D. *et al.*, *Science* 252:1651 (1991); Adams, M.D. *et al.*, *Nature* 355:632 (1992)), was screened for sequence similarity with cysteine-rich motif of the TNFR superfamily, using the blastn and tblastn algorithms (Altschul, S.F. *et al.*, *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403 (1990)). One EST (HT1SB52 - ATCC Accession No. 97059) was identified in a human T cell line library which showed significant identity to TNFR-II at the amino acid level. This sequence was used to clone the missing 5' end by RACE (rapid amplification of cDNA ends) using a 5'-RACE-ready cDNA of human leukocytes (Clontech, PT1155-1. Cat. #7301-1). This sequence matched four further ESTs (HTOBH42, HTOAU65, HLHA49 and HTXBS40). Complete sequencing of these and other cDNAs indicated that they contained an identical open reading frame homologous

to the TNFR superfamily and was named TR2. Analysis of several other ESTs and cDNAs indicated that some cDNAs had additional sequences inserted in the open reading frame identified above, and might represent various partially-spliced mRNAs.

Cells

The myeloid and B-cell lines studied represent cell types at different stages of the differentiation pathway. KG1a and PLB 985 (Koeffler, H. *et al.*, *Blood* 56:265 (1980); Tucker, K. *et al.*, *Blood* 70:372 (1987)) were obtained from Phillip Koeffler (UCLA School of Medicine), BJA-B was from Z. Jonak (SmithKline Beecham), and TF 274, a stromal cell line exhibiting osteoblastic features, was generated from the bone marrow of a healthy male donor (Tan & Jonak, unpublished). All of the other cell lines were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (Rockville, MD). Monocytes were prepared by differential centrifugation of peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) and adhesion to tissue culture dish. CD19⁺, CD4⁺ and CD8⁺ were isolated from PBMC by immunomagnetic beads (Dynal, Lake Success, NY). Endothelial cells from human coronary artery were purchased from clonetics (Clonetics, CA).

RNA and DNA Blot Hybridization

Total RNA of adult tissues was purchases from Clontech (Palo Alto, CA), or extracted from primary cells and cell lines with TriReagent (Molecular Research Center, Inc., Cincinnati, OH). 5 to 7.5 µg of total RNA was fractionated in a 1% agarose gel containing formaldehyde, as described (Sambrook *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning*, Cold Springs Harbor (1989)) and transferred quantitatively to Zeta-probe nylon membrane (Biorad, Hercules, CA) by vacuum-blotting. The blots were prehybridized, hybridized with ³²P-labeled XhoI/EcoRI fragment of TR2 or OX-40 probe, washed under stringent conditions and exposed to X-ray films.

High molecular weight human DNA was digested with various restriction enzymes and fractionated in 0.8% agarose gel. The DNA was denatured, neutralized and transferred to nylon membrane and hybridized to ^{32}P -labeled TR-2 or its variant cDNA.

In Situ Hybridization and FISH Detection

The *in situ* hybridization and FISH detection of TR2 location in human chromosome were performed as previously described (Heng, H.H.Q. *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 89:9509 (1992); Heng, H.H.Q. *et al.*, *Human Molecular Genetics* 3:61 (1994)). FISH signals and the DAPI banding pattern were recorded separately by taking photographs, and the assignment of the FISH mapping data with chromosomal bands was achieved by superimposing FISH signals with DAPI banded chromosome (Heng, H.H.Q. and Tsui, L.-C., *Chromosoma* 102:325 (1993)).

Production of Recombination TR2-Fc Fusion Proteins

The 5' portion of the TR2 containing the entire putative open reading frame of extracellular domain was amplified by polymerase chain reaction (Saiki, R.K. *et al.*, *Science* 239:487 (1988)). For correctly oriented cloning, a HindIII site on the 5' end of the forward primer and a BglII site on the 5' end of the reverse primer were created. The Fc portion of human IgG₁ was PCR-amplified from ARH-77 (ATCC) cell RNA and cloned in SmaI site of pGem7 vector (Promega). The Fc fragment including hinge, CH₂, and CH₃ domain sequences contained a BglII site at its 5' end and an XhoI site at its 3' end. The HindIII-BglII fragment of TR2 cDNA was inserted into the upstream of human IgG₁Fc and an in frame fusion was confirmed by sequencing. The TR2-Fc fragment was released by digesting the plasmid with HindIII-XhoI and cloned it into pcDNA3 expression plasmid

The TR2-Fc plasmid, linearized with PvuI, was transferred into NIH 3T3 by the calcium phosphate co-precipitation method. After selection in 400 μ g/ml G418, neomycin-resistant colonies were picked and expanded. ELISA with anti-human IgG₁ and Northern analysis with ³²P-labeled TR2 probe were used to select clones that produce high levels of TR2-Fc in the supernatant. In some experiments, a slightly different engineered TR2-Fc produced in Chinese hamster ovary (CHO) cells was used. The TR2-Fc was purified by protein G chromatography, and the amino acid sequence of N-terminus of the TR2-Fc fusion protein was determined by automatic peptide sequencer (ABI). TR2-Fc was used to produce polyclonal rabbit anti-TR2 antibodies.

Blocking MLR-Mediated PBMC Proliferation

PBMC were isolated from three healthy adult volunteers by Ficoll gradient centrifugation at 400 x g for 30 minutes. PBMCs were recovered, washed in RPMI 1640 (GIBCO-BRL) supplemented with 10% FBS, 300 μ g/ml L-glutamine and 50 μ g/ml genetomycin, and adjusted to 1×10^6 cells/ml for two donors and to 2×10^5 cells/ml for the third donor.

Fifty μ l of each cell suspension was added to 96-well (round bottom) plates (Falcon, Franklin Lakes, NS) together with 50 μ l of TR2-Fc, IL-5R-Fc, anti-CD4 mAb or control mAb. Plates were incubated at 37°C in 5% CO₂ for 96 hours. One μ Ci of [³H]-methylthymidine (ICN Biomedicals, Costa Mesa, CA) was then added for an additional 16 hours. Cells were harvested and radioactivity was counted.

Results and Discussion

TR2 is a New Member of the TNFR Superfamily

FIG. 1A-1B (SEQ ID NO:2) shows the amino acid sequence of TR2 deduced from the longest open reading frame of one of the isolated cDNAs

(HLHAB49). Comparison with other sequenced cDNAs and ESTs in the database indicated potential allelic variants which resulted in amino acid changes at positions 17 (either Arg or Lys) and 41 (either Ser or Phe) of the protein sequence shown in FIG. 1A-1B (amino acid residues -20 and 5 in SEQ ID NO:2).

The open reading frame encodes 283 amino acids with a calculated molecular weight of 30,417. The TR2 protein was expected to be a receptor. Therefore, the potential signal sequence and transmembrane domain were sought. A hydrophobic stretch of 23 amino acids towards the C terminus (amino acids 201-225) (FIG. 1A-1B) was assigned as a transmembrane domain because it made a potentially single helical span, but the signal sequence was less obvious. The potential ectodomain TR2 was expressed in NIH 3T3 and CHO cells as a Fc-fusion protein, and the N-terminal amino acid sequence of the recombinant TR2-Fc protein was determined in both cases. The N-terminal sequence of the processed mature TR2 started from amino acid 37, indicating that the first 36 amino acids constituted the signal sequence (FIG. 1A-1B).

Using a polyclonal rabbit antibody raised to TR2, the molecular size of natural TR2 was determined to be 38 kD by Western analysis. Since the protein backbone of processed TR2 would be composed of 247 amino acids with an Mr of 26,000, the protein must be modified post-translationally. Two potential asparagine-linked glycosylation sites are located at amino acid positions 110 and 173 (FIG. 1A-1B). Along with the other members of the TNFR family, TR2 contains the characteristic cysteine-rich motifs which have been shown by X-ray crystallography (Banner *et al.*, *Cell* 73:431 (1993)) to represent a repetitive structural unit (Banner, D.W. *et al.*, *Cell* 73:431 (1993)). FIG. 16 shows the potential TNFR domain aligned among TR2 (SEQ ID NO:2), TNFR-I (SEQ ID NO:10), TNFR-II (SEQ ID NO:11), CD40 (SEQ ID NO:12) and 4-1BB (SEQ ID NO:13). TR2 contained two perfect TNFR domain and two imperfect ones.

The TR2 cytoplasmic tail (TR2 cy) appears to be more closely related to those of CD40cy and 4-1BBcy, and does not contain the death domain seen in the

5

TABLE 2
GENE EXPRESSION OF TR2 AND OX40 IN TISSUES AND CELLS

| SOURCE | GENE | |
|---|------|-------|
| | TR2 | OX-40 |
| TISSUES (adult) | | |
| Brain | +/+ | - |
| Heart | + | - |
| Lung | + | - |
| Thymus | ++ | - |
| Spleen | +++ | - |
| Liver | + | - |
| Kidney | + | - |
| Small Intestine | +++ | - |
| Prostate | ++ | - |
| Skeletal Muscle | +/+ | + |
| Ovary | + | - |
| Pancreas | + | - |
| Colon | + | - |
| Thyroid | + | - |
| Spinal Cord | + | - |
| Trachea | + | - |
| Adrenal Gland | + | - |
| Lymph Node | +++ | - |
| PRIMARY CELLS | | |
| PBL, CD19+ | +/+ | - |
| PBL, CD8+ | ++ | - |
| PBL, CD8+ (activated) | ++ | ++ |
| PBL | +++ | - |
| PBL, CD4+ (activated) | ++ | ++ |
| Bone Marrow | + | - |
| Monocyte | +/+ | - |
| Endothelial | + | - |
| HEMATOPOIETIC CELL LINES | | |
| Erythroid | | |
| K562 | - | - |
| HEL | + | - |
| Myeloid | | |
| KG1a (Promyeloblast) | + | + |
| K61 (Myeloblast) | ± | ± |
| PLB985 (Late myeloblast) | - | - |
| HL60 (Promyelocyte) | ± | - |
| U937 (Promonocyte) | ± | - |
| THP-1 (Monocyte) | ± | - |
| B-Lymphocyte | | |
| REH (Pre-preB) | ± | - |
| BA1-B (Early B, IgM) | + | - |
| Raji (Mature B, IgM) | + | - |
| IM-9 (Mature B, IgG) | - | - |
| T-Lymphocyte | | |
| Sup-T1 (CD4+) | - | - |
| Molt-3 (CD4+) | ± | - |
| EB (CD4+) | + | - |
| Jurkat (CD4+) | + | + |
| no entry = not tested, - = not detected, ± to +++ = increasing amounts of RNA detected | | |

TR2 RNA Expression

A human tissue RNA blot was used to determine tissue distribution of TR2 RNA expression. TR2 RNA was detected in several tissues with a relatively high level in the lung, spleen and thymus (Table 2) but was not detected by this method in the brain, liver or skeletal muscle (Table 2). TR-2 was also expressed in monocytes, CD19⁺ B cells, and resting or PMA plus PHA-treated CD4⁺ or CD8⁺ T cells. It was only weakly expressed in bone marrow and endothelial cells (Tables 2 and 3), although expression was observed in the hematopoietic cell line KG1a (Table 2). For comparison, the tissue distribution of OX-40, another member of the TNFR superfamily, was examined (Table 2). Unlike TR2, OX-40 was not detected in any tissues examined, and was detected only in activated T-cells and KG1a. Several cell lines were negative for TR2 expression, including TF 274 (bone marrow stromal), MG 63 and TE 85 (osteosarcoma), RL 95-2 (endometrial sarcoma), MCF-7 and T-47D (breast cancer cells), BE, HT 29 (colon cancer cells), HTB-11 and IMR-32 (neuroblastoma), although TR2 was found in the rhabdosarcoma HTB-82 (data not shown).

Several cell lines were examined for inducible TR2 expression. HL60, U937 and THP1, which belong to the myelomonocytic lineage, all increased TR2 expression in response to the differentiation agents PMA or DMSO. Increases in expression in response to these agents were observed in KG1a and Jurkat cells. In contrast, PMA did not induce TR2 expression in MG63, but unexpectedly TNF- α did.

In almost all cases, the predominant mRNA was approximately 1.7 kb in size, although several higher molecular weight species could be detected in some tissues. While many cDNAs and ESTs which were sequenced contained insertions in the coding region indicative of partial splicing, we only detected one major protein by Western blot, suggesting that if these encode alternate proteins they are not evident in the cells we examined. The abundance of higher MW mRNAs raises the possibility that TR2 may in part be regulated at the level of mRNA maturation.

TABLE 3
RELATIVE ABUNDANCE (RA) OF TR2 RNA IN
VARIOUS TISSUE AND CELL TYPES

| Tissue or Cell Type | RA | Tissue or Cell Type | RA |
|---------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|
| Activated Macrophage (LPS) | 22 | Fetal Heart | 1 |
| Breast Lymph Node | 5 | Fetal Lung | 2 |
| B Cell Lymphoma | 5 | Glioblastoma | 1 |
| Activated Monocytes | 2 | Hypothalamus, Schizophrenia | 1 |
| Activated T Cells | 3 | Infant Brain | 2 |
| Activated Neutrophil | 2 | Lung | 2 |
| Tonsils | 5 | Osteosarcoma | 1 |
| Thymus | 3 | Pancreas Tumor | 1 |
| Anergic T-cell | 1 | Placenta | 2 |
| Jurkat T-Cell | 3 | Small Intestine | 1 |
| Raji Cells (Cycloheximide Treated) | 3 | Smooth Muscle | 1 |
| Atrophic Endometrium | 1 | Stomach | 2 |
| Bone Marrow | 1 | T-Cell Lymphoma | 1 |
| Brain | 1 | T-Cells | 1 |
| Breast | 1 | Testes | 3 |
| CD34 Depleted Buffy Coat (Cord Blood) | 1 | Testes Tumor | 2 |
| Cerebellum | 1 | Tongue | 1 |
| Corpus Colosum | 1 | Umbilical Vein Endothelial Cells | 2 |
| Caco-2 Cells (adenocarcinoma, colon) | 1 | White Fat | 3 |
| Fetal Dura Mater | 1 | | |

TR2 Maps at 1P36.2-P36.3

The FISH mapping procedure was applied to localize the TR2 gene to a specific human chromosomal region. The assignment of a hybridization signal to the short arm of chromosome 1 was obtained with the aid of DAPI banding. A total of 10 metaphase figures were photographed which indicated that the TR2 gene is located on the chromosome 1 region p36.2-p36.3. The TR2 position is in close

proximity with CD30 (Smith, C.A. *et al.*, *Cell* 73:1349-1360 (1993), 4-1BB (Kwon, B.S. *et al.*, *J. Immunol.* 152:2256-2262 (1994); Goodwin, R.G. *et al.*, *Eur. J. Immunol.* 23:2631-2641 (1993), OX-40 (Birkeland, M.L. *et al.*, *Eur. J. Immunol.* 25:926-930 (1995), and TNFR-II (Baker, E. *et al.*, *Cytogenet. & Cell Genet.* 57:117-118 (1991), suggesting that it evolved through a localized gene duplication event. Interestingly, all of these receptors have stimulatory phenotypes in T cells in response to cognate ligand binding, in contrast to Fas and TNFR-I which stimulate apoptosis. This prompted us to test if TR2 might be involved in lymphocyte stimulation.

TR2-Fc Interfaces with MLR-Mediated Proliferation of PBMC

To determine the possible involvement of cell surface TR2 with its ligand in lymphocyte proliferation, we examined allogeneic MLR proliferative responses. When TR-2-Fc was added to the culture, a significant reduction of maximal responses was observed ($p < 0.05$). The addition of TR2-Fc at 100 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ inhibited the proliferation up to 53%. No significant inhibition of proliferation was observed with the control IL-5R-Fc. Surprisingly, at high concentrations (10-100 $\mu\text{g/ml}$) IL-5R-Fc was shown to enhance proliferation. An anti-CD4 mAb assayed simultaneously inhibited MLR-mediated proliferation up to 60%, whereas a control anti-IL-5 mAb failed to inhibit the proliferation. It is well known that a major component of the MLR proliferative response is T cell-dependent; hence, it would appear that inhibiting the interaction of TR2 with its ligand prevents optimal T lymphocyte activation and proliferation. The inhibition of MLR proliferation by TR2-Fc at concentrations of 1-100 $\mu\text{g/ml}$ compares favorably with biological effects seen with other TNFR-Fc superfamily members such as CD40-Fc (unpublished results, Jeremy Harrop).

Hence, we have identified an additional member of the TNF receptor superfamily which either plays a direct role in T cell stimulation or binds to a ligand which can stimulate T cell proliferation through one or more receptors

which may include TR2. Consistent with a direct role for TR2 is the similarity of the cytoplasmic domain with CD40 and 4-1BB. We are currently trying to identify this ligand to which TR2 binds in order to clarify its role.

It will be clear that the invention may be practiced otherwise than as particularly described in the foregoing description and examples.

Numerous modifications and variations of the present invention are possible in light of the above teachings and, therefore, are within the scope of the appended claims.

The entire disclosure of all publications (including patents, patent applications, journal articles, laboratory manuals, books, or other documents) cited herein are hereby incorporated by reference.

666290-06804219

What Is Claimed Is:

1. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence selected from the group consisting of:

(a) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 receptor having the amino acid sequence at positions from about -36 to about 247 in SEQ ID NO:2;

(b) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 receptor polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions from about -35 to about 247 in SEQ ID NO:2;

(c) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 receptor polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions from about 1 to about 247 in SEQ ID NO:2;

(d) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 receptor having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97059;

(e) a nucleotide sequence encoding the mature TR2 receptor having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97059;

(f) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 extracellular domain;

(g) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 transmembrane domain;

(h) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 intracellular domain;

(i) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2-SV1 receptor having the amino acid sequence at positions from about -36 to about 149 in SEQ ID NO:5;

(j) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2-SV1 receptor having the amino acid sequence at positions from about -35 to about 149 in SEQ ID NO:5;

(k) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2-SV1 receptor having the amino acid sequence at positions from about 1 to about 149 in SEQ ID NO:5;

(l) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2-SV1 receptor having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97058;

(m) a nucleotide sequence encoding the mature TR2-SV1 receptor having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97058;

(n) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2-SV2 receptor having the amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:8;

(o) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2-SV2 receptor having the amino acid sequence at positions from about 2 to about 136 in SEQ ID NO:8;

(p) a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2-SV2 receptor having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97057; and

(q) a nucleotide sequence complementary to any of the nucleotide sequences in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o) or (p).

2. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 wherein said polynucleotide has the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO:4 or SEQ ID NO:7.

3. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 wherein said polynucleotide has the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:1 encoding a polypeptide having the

amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:2, the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:4 encoding a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:5, or the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:7 encoding a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:8.

5 4. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 wherein said polynucleotide has the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:1 encoding the mature TR2 receptor having the amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:2 or the nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:4 encoding the mature TR2-SV1 receptor having the amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:5.

10 5. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 wherein said polynucleotide has the complete nucleotide sequence of the cDNA clone contained in any one of ATCC Deposit Numbers 97059, 97058 or 97057.

15 6. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 wherein said polynucleotide has the nucleotide sequence encoding TR2 receptors having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in any one of ATCC Deposit Numbers 97059, 97058 or 97057.

20 7. The nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 wherein said polynucleotide has the nucleotide sequence encoding mature TR2 receptors having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in any one of ATCC Deposit Numbers 97059 or 97058.

 8. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide which hybridizes under stringent hybridization conditions to a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence identical to a nucleotide sequence in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), (p) or (q) of claim 1 wherein said

polynucleotide which hybridizes does not hybridize under stringent hybridization conditions to a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence consisting of only A residues or of only T residues.

9. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide which encodes the amino acid sequence of an epitope-bearing portion of a TR2 receptor having an amino acid sequence in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), (p) or (q) of claim 1.

10. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 9, which encodes an epitope-bearing portion of a TR2 receptor selected from the group consisting of: a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 3 to about 34 in SEQ ID NO:2; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 70 to about 84 in SEQ ID NO:2; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 106 to about 153 in SEQ ID NO:2; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 240 to about 247 in SEQ ID NO:2; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 3 to about 34 in SEQ ID NO:5; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 63 to about 100 in SEQ ID NO:5; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 135 to about 149 in SEQ ID NO:5; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 56 to about 68 in SEQ ID NO:8; and a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 93 to about 136 in SEQ ID NO:8.

11. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1, which encodes a TR2 receptor extracellular domain.

12. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1, which encodes a TR2 receptor transmembrane domain

13. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1, which encodes a TR2 receptor intracellular domain.

14. A method for making a recombinant vector comprising inserting an isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 1 into a vector.

15. A recombinant vector produced by the method of claim 14.

16. A method of making a recombinant host cell comprising introducing the recombinant vector of claim 15 into a host cell.

17. A recombinant host cell produced by the method of claim 16.

18. A recombinant method for producing a TR2 polypeptide, comprising culturing the recombinant host cell of claim 17 under conditions such that said polypeptide is expressed and recovering said polypeptide.

19. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:1 wherein nucleotide 314 is either guanine or adenine, nucleotide 386 is either thymine or cytosine, and nucleotide 627 is either thymine or cytosine.

20. An isolated nucleic acid molecule comprising a polynucleotide having a nucleotide sequence encoding the TR2 receptor having the amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:2 wherein amino acid number -20 is either lysine or arginine and amino acid number 5 is either serine or phenylalanine.

21. An isolated TR2 polypeptide having an amino acid sequence at least 95% identical to a sequence selected from the group consisting of

(a) the amino acid sequence of the TR2 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions from about -36 to about 247 in SEQ ID NO:2;

(b) the amino acid sequence of the TR2 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions from about -35 to about 247 in SEQ ID NO:2;

(c) the amino acid sequence of the TR2 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence at positions from about 1 to about 247 in SEQ ID NO:2;

(d) the amino acid sequence of the TR2 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97059;

(e) the amino acid sequence of the mature TR2 polypeptide having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97059;

(f) the amino acid sequence of the TR2 receptor extracellular domain;

(g) the amino acid sequence of the TR2 receptor transmembrane domain;

(h) the amino acid sequence of the TR2 receptor intracellular domain;

(i) the amino acid sequence encoding the TR2-SV1 receptor having the amino acid sequence at positions from about -36 to about 149 in SEQ ID NO:5;

(j) the amino acid sequence encoding the TR2-SV1 receptor having the amino acid sequence at positions from about -35 to about 149 in SEQ ID NO:5;

(k) the amino acid sequence encoding the TR2-SV1 receptor having the amino acid sequence at positions from about 1 to about 149 in SEQ ID NO:5;

(l) the amino acid sequence encoding the TR2-SV1 receptor having the complete amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97058;

(m) the amino acid sequence encoding the mature TR2-SV1 receptor having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97058;

(n) the amino acid sequence encoding the TR2-SV2 receptor having the amino acid sequence in SEQ ID NO:8;

(o) the amino acid sequence encoding the TR2-SV2 receptor having the amino acid sequence at positions from about 2 to about 136 in SEQ ID NO:8;

(p) the amino acid sequence encoding the TR2-SV2 receptor having the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone contained in ATCC Deposit Number 97057; and

(q) the amino acid sequence of an epitope-bearing portion of any one of the polypeptides of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o) or (p).

22. An isolated polypeptide comprising an epitope-bearing portion of a TR2 receptor protein, wherein said portion is selected from the group consisting of: a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 3 to about 34 in SEQ ID NO:2; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 70 to about 84 in SEQ ID NO:2; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 106 to about 153 in SEQ ID NO:2; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 240 to about 247 in SEQ ID NO:2; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 3 to about 34 in SEQ ID NO:5; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 63 to about 100 in SEQ ID NO:5; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 135 to about 149 in SEQ ID NO:5; a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 56 to about 68 in SEQ

ID NO:8, or a polypeptide comprising amino acid residues from about 93 to about 136 in SEQ ID NO:8.

23. An isolated antibody that binds specifically to a TR2 receptor polypeptide of claim 21.

24. A method of treating herpes simplex viral infection comprising introducing an effective amount of a soluble fragment of a TR2 polypeptide into an individual to be treated in admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

25. A method of treating a disease state associated with aberrant cell survival comprising introducing an effective amount of a TR2 protein, or agonist or antagonist thereof, into an individual to be treated in admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

26. A method of screening for agonists and antagonists of TR2 activity comprising:

- (a) contacting cells which express TR2 polypeptides with a candidate compound,
- (b) assaying a cellular response, and
- (c) comparing the cellular response to a standard cellular response made in absence of the candidate compound; whereby, an increased cellular response over the standard indicates that the compound is an agonist and a decreased cellular response over the standard indicates that the compound is an antagonist.

Human Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor-Like 2

Abstract

5 The present invention relates to novel members of the Tumor Necrosis
Factor family of receptors. The invention provides isolated nucleic acid molecules
encoding a human TR2 receptor and two splice variants thereof. TR2
polypeptides are also provided as are vectors, host cells and recombinant methods
for producing the same. The invention further relates to screening methods for
identifying agonists and antagonists of TR2 receptor activity. Also provided are
10 diagnostic methods for detecting disease states related to the aberrant expression
of TR2 receptors. Further provided are therapeutic methods for treating disease
states related to aberrant proliferation and differentiation of cells which express
the TR2 receptors.

10 30 50
 GCACGAGCTGCCCTCCCGCAGGCGCCACCTGTGTCCCCAGCGCGCTCCACCCAGCAGGC
 70 90 110
 CTGAGCGCCCTCTCTGCTGCCAGACACCCCTGTGTCCCACTCTCTCTGCTCGGGTTCT
 130 150 170
 GAGGCACAGCTGTGTACACCGAGGCGGATCTCTTTCTCTTCTCTTCTCTTCTGCGCC
 190 210 230
 ACAGCCGCGACCAATGGCGCTGAGTTCCCTCTGTGAGTTCATCTGCTAGCTGGGTTC
 250 270 290
 GAGCTGCCGCTCTGAGCCTGAGGCATGGAGCCTCTGAGACTGGGGGCTCTCTCCCTGG
 M E P P G D W G P P P W
 310 330 350
 AGATCCACCCCAAACCGACGCTCTTGAGGCTGGGTGTATCTACCTTCTCTGGGAGCC
 R S T P K T D V L R L V L Y L T F L G A
 370 390 410
 CCCTGCTACGCCCGCAGCTCTGCCGTCTGCAAGGAGGACGAGTACCCAGTGGGCTCCGAG
 P C Y A P A L P S C K E D E Y P V G S E
 430 450 470
 TGCTGCCCAAGTGACGTCCAGGTATCGTGTGAAGGAGGCGCTGCGGGAGCTGACGGG
 C C P K C S P G Y R V K E A C G E L T G
 490 510 530
 ACAGTGTGTGAACCTGCCCTCCAGGCACCTACATGCCCCACCTCAATGGCCTAAGCAAG
 T V C E P C P P G T Y I A H L N G L S K
 550 570 590
 GTCTGACGTGCCAAATGTGTGACCCAGCCATGGGCTGCGCGGAGCCGGAACCTGTCTC
 C L Q C Q M C D P A M G L R A S R N C S
 610 630 650
 AGGACAGAGAACGCCGTGTGTGGTTGCAGCCAGGCCACTTCTGCATCGTCCAGGACGGG
 R T E N A V C G C S P G H F C I V Q D G
 670 690 710
 GACCACTGCCCGCGTGTGCCGCGCTTACGCCACCTCCAGCCCGGGCAGAGGGTGACAAG
 D H C A A C R A Y A T S S P G Q R V Q K
 730 750 770
 GGAGGCACCGAGAGTCAAGACACCCCTGTGTGAGAACTGCCCCCGGGGACCTTCTCTCCC
 G G T E S Q D T L C Q N C P P G T F S P
 790 810 830
 AATGGGACCCCTGGAGGAATGTGACGACCAAGTGCAGCTGGCTGGTGACGAAGGCC
 N G T L E E C Q H Q T K C S W L V T K A
 850 870 890
 GGAGCTGGGACCAAGCAGCTCCCCTGGGTATGGTGGTTTCTCTCAGGAGCCTCGTCATC
 G A G T S S S H W V W W F L S G S L V I
 910 930 950
 GTCATTGTTGCTCCACAGTTGGCCTAATCATATGTGTGAAAAGAGAAAGCCAAGGGGT
 V I V C S T V G L I I C V K R R K P R G
 970 990 1010

Figure 1A

GATGTAGTCAAGGTGATCGTCTCCGTCCAGCGGAAAAGACAGGAGGCAGAAGGTGAGGCC
 D V V K V I V S V Q R K R Q E A E G E A
 1030 1050 1070
 ACAGTCATTGAGGCCCTGCAGGCCCTCCGGACGTCACCACGGTGGCCGTGGAGGAGACA
 T V I E A L Q A P P D V T T V A V E E T
 1090 1110 1130
 ATACCTTCATTACGGGGAGGAGCCCAACCACTGACCCACAGACTCTGCACCCCGACGC
 I P S F T G R S P N H *
 1150 1170 1190
 CAGAGATACCTGGAGCGACGGCTGAATGAAAGAGGCTGTCCACCTGGCGGAACCCACCGGA
 1210 1230 1250
 GCCCGGAGGCTTGGGGGCTCCACCTTGGACTGGCTTCCGTCTCCTCCAGTGGAGGGAGAG
 1270 1290 1310
 GTGGCGCCCTGCTGGGGTAGAGCTGGGGACGCCACGTGCCATTCCCATGGGCCAGTGAG
 1330 1350 1370
 GGCTTGGGGCTCTGTCTGTGCTGTGGCTGAGCTCCCCAGAGTCTGAGGAGGAGCGCCA
 1390 1410 1430
 GTTGGCCCTCGCTCACAGACCACACCCAGCCCTCCTGGGCCAACCAGAGGGCCTTCA
 1450 1470 1490
 GACCCAGCTGTGTGCGCGTCTGACTCTTGTGGCTCAGCAGGACAGGCCCGGGCACTG
 1510 1530 1550
 CCTCACAGCCAAGGCTGGACTGGGTTGGCTGCGAGTGTGTTAGTGGATACCATCG
 1570 1590 1610
 GAAGTGATTTCTAAATTGGATTGGAATTCGGCTCCTGTTTCTATTGTGCATGAAACAG
 1630 1650 1670
 TGTATTTGGGGAGATGCTGTGGGAGGATGTAATATCTTGTTCCTCAAAAAAAAAA
 1690
 AAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAAA

Figure 1B

Percent Similarity: 46.591 Percent Identity: 28.788

1 MEPPGDWGPWPWRSTPKTDVLRRLVLYLTLGAPCYAPALPSCKEDEYPVG 50
 1MVSLPRLCALWGCLLTAVHLGQCVTCSDDKQYLD 34
 51 SECCPKCSPGYRVKKEACGELTGTVCCEPCPPGTYIAHLNGLSKCLQCQMD 100
 35 GQCCDLCQPGSRLTSHCTALEKTQCHPCDSGEFSAQWNRREIRCHQHRHCE 84
 101 PAMGLRASRNCSTRTEAVCGCSPGHFCIVQDGDHCAACRAYATSSPGQRV 150
 85 PNQGLRVKKEGTAEEDTVCTCKEGQHCTSKD...CEACAQHTPCIPGFGV 131
 151 QKGGTESQDTLCQNCPPGTFSPNGTL.EECQHQTIC.SWLVTKAGAGTSS 198
 132 MEMATETTTDTVCHPCPVGFFSNQSSLFKCYPWTSCEDKNLEVLQKGTQS 181
 199 SH.....WWWFLSGSLVIVIVCSTVGLIICVKK..RKPRGDVVVKVIV 239
 182 TNVICGLKSRMRALLVIPVVMGILITIFGVFLYIKKVVKKPKDNEMLPPA 231
 240 SVQRKRQEAEG.....EATVIEALQAPPDVTTVAVEETIPSTGRSPNH 283
 232 ARRQDPQEMEDYPGHNTAAPVQETLHGCPVTQEDGKESRISVQERQVTD 281

Figure 2

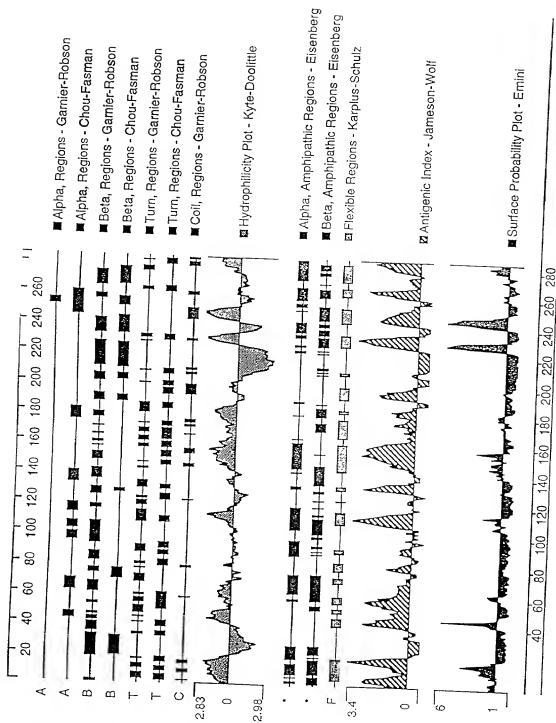


Figure 3

10 30 50
 CCCCCTTCTACAGGAAACCCGGAGTGGACTGGAACGGTGCAGGGGGAGAACTCGCCCTC
 70 90 110
 CCATCGGGCGCCTCCTTCATACCGGCCCTTCCCTCGGCTTTGCTTGACAGCTCCTGCC
 130 150 170
 TCAGGCAGCGCCACCTGTGTGCGCCAGCGCGCTCCACCAGCAGGCGCTGAGCCCTCTC
 190 210 230
 TGCTGCCAGACACCCCTGCTGCCACTACTCCTGCTGCTCGGGTTCTGAGGCACAGCTT
 250 270 290
 GTCACACCGAGGCGGATTCTCTTTCTCTTTCTCTTTCTGCGCCACAGCGCAGCA
 310 330 350
 ATGGCGCTGAGTTCCTCTGCTGGAGTTCATCTGCTAGCTGGGTTCCCGAGCTGCCGCTC
 370 390 410
 TGAGCCTGAGTCATGGAGCCTCCTGGAGACTGGGGCCTCCTCCTGGAGATCCACCCCC
 M E P P G D W G P P P W R S T P
 430 450 470
 AGAACCGAGCTCTTGAGGCTGGTGTGTATCTCACCTTCCTGGGAGCCCCCTGCTACGCC
 R T D V L R L V L Y L T F L G A P C Y A
 490 510 530
 CCAGCTTCGCCGTCTGCAAGGAGGACGAGTACCCAGTGGGCTCCGAGTGTGCCCCAAG
 P A L P S C K E D E Y P V G S E C C P K
 550 570 590
 TGCAGTCCAGGTTATCGTGTGAAGGAGCCTGCGGGGAGCTGACGGGCACAGTGTGTAA
 C S P G Y R V K E A C G E L T G T V C E
 610 630 650
 CCCTGCCCTCCAGGCACCTACATTGCCACCTCAATGGCTTAAGCAAGTGTCTGCAGTGC
 P C P P G T Y I A H L N G L S K C L Q C
 670 690 710
 CAAATGTGTGACCCAGATATTGGTTCCCTGTGACCTCAGGGGAAGAGTCACTGGAG
 Q M C D P D I G S P C D L R G R G H L E
 730 750 770
 GCTGGTGCCCACTGAGTCCAGGCAGACAGAAAGGGGAACAGACCAGAGGTGSCCTTT
 A G A H L S P G R Q K G E P D P E V A F
 790 810 830
 GAGTCACTGAGCGCAGAGCCTGTTCATGCGSCAACGGCTCTGTCCCTTTGGAGCCTCAT
 E S L S A E P V H A A N G S V P L E P H
 850 870 890
 GCCAGGCTCAGCATGGCCAGTGTCTCCTGCGGCCAGGCAGGACTGCACCTGCGGGACAGG
 A R L S M A S A P C G Q A G L H L R D R
 910 930 950
 GCTGACGGCACACCTGGGGGCAGGGCTGAGCCTACAGGGAGGCACAGGCAGGTGGGCT
 A D G T P G G R A *
 970 990 1010
 AGCCATGAACAGAAGAGGAGCTGGAGTGCTTTGGGGGTTTCATGCATGTAGGCTGGGATT

Figure 4A

| | | |
|---|------|------|
| 1030 | 1050 | 1070 |
| TGGGGCTCACACCTCAACCTGCATGCCAGTTCCATGCCCCCTCCCTCTTGTGAAAGCAC | | |
| 1090 | 1110 | 1130 |
| CTGTCTACTTGGGCTGAGGATGTGGGGGCACAGGTGGCAGGTGAGGCTGCCCTCAGGAGG | | |
| 1150 | 1170 | 1190 |
| GGCCACGGCCAGCTTGTACCCACCTCCACAGTACCTGAAGAAGTGGGGCTCTCACCC | | |
| 1210 | 1230 | 1250 |
| TACTGCCTCTGCCATTGGAATGGCCTGGTTTGACACAGATGGGAAACCCGTTGAGGGGT | | |
| 1270 | 1290 | 1310 |
| GGGTGTCTGGTGGGCACGTGGGGCAGGACCTGCCTGAGGGACCCGTGCCCTGGAAGTGA | | |
| 1330 | 1350 | 1370 |
| CAGTGCACAGCTCGGCGTCTGCCCATCTGGGCAGAAAGGTGGTTTCTCCCATCAACGAAG | | |
| 1390 | 1410 | 1430 |
| CCCTCCACGACCTTTCCTGCAAGCCCTCGTCCCACACGACGTCTGCCCTCCCTTGGTGT | | |
| 1450 | 1470 | 1490 |
| CCCTCCCGGCTCAGGTCTCCATGCTGGGTACCTCTGGGCACCTCGTTTGGCTGAGCCA | | |
| 1510 | 1530 | |
| GGGGTTACAGCTGGCAGGGCGCCCTGGCAGCAGTCTTGGCGTGGATGCTGTCCTGGC | | |
| 1570 | 1590 | 1610 |
| CTGTGGATGGTGTCCCGCCCTCCACGTACCCCTCTCACCCCTCCTCTTGGACTCCAGCC | | |
| 1630 | 1650 | 1670 |
| ATGGGCTTGCAGCGAGCCGGAACCTGCTCCAGGACAGAGAACCGCTGTGTGGCTGCAGC | | |
| 1690 | 1710 | 1730 |
| CCAGGCCACTTCTGCATCGTCCAGGACGGGACCACTGCGCCGCGTGGCCGCTTACGCC | | |
| 1750 | 1770 | 1790 |
| ACCTCCAGCCCGGGCCAGAGGGTGCAGAAAGGAGGCACCGAGAGTCAGGACACCCCTGTGT | | |
| 1810 | 1830 | 1850 |
| CAGAAGTGGCCCCCGGGACCTTCTCTCCCAATGGGACCTGGAGGAATGTCAGCACCCAG | | |
| 1870 | 1890 | 1910 |
| ACCAATTGGCCCTAATCATATGTGTGAAAAGAAAGCCAAAGGGGTGAGCACACGGTGGC | | |
| 1930 | 1950 | 1970 |
| CCCATCAGGGTTCATGTCCCCAGCCGTACCTCTTGGAGCTCTGTACCCCCAAGCCTGGG | | |
| 1990 | 2010 | 2030 |
| AGGTGGCCCCAGAGCTTTTCCAGGATCCGCGCTCTCCACGGGACCCACTGCAGGCTG | | |
| 2050 | 2070 | 2090 |
| GGGCAGGTGTATGTAGTCAAGGTGATCGTCTCCGTCCAGCGGTAAAGACAGGAGGCAGA | | |
| 2110 | 2130 | 2150 |
| AGGTGAGGCCACAGTCATTGAGCCCTGCAGGCCCTCCGAGCGTACCAACGGTGGCCGTG | | |
| 2170 | 2190 | 2210 |
| GAGGAGACATACCTCATTTACGGGGAGGAGCCAAACCACTGACCCACAGACTCTGCA | | |
| 2230 | 2250 | 2270 |
| CCCCGACGCCAGAGATACCTGGAGAGACGGCTGCTGATAGAGGCTGTCCACCTGGCGAAA | | |
| 2290 | 2310 | 2330 |
| CCACCGAGCCCGAGGCTTGGGGGCTCCGCGCTGGGTGGTTTCCGTCTCTCTCCAGTGG | | |
| 2350 | 2370 | 2390 |
| AGGGAGAGGTGTTGCCCTGTCTGGTGTAGAGCTGGGGACGCCAGTGGCATTTCCATGG | | |
| 2410 | 2430 | 2450 |
| TTCAGTGAGGGGCTGGTGGCCTCTGTCTCTGTGGCCTGAGCTCCCCAGAGTCCCTGAGG | | |
| 2470 | 2490 | 2510 |
| AGGAGCCCCAGTTGCCCTCGCTCACAGACCACACACCCAGCCCTCCTGGGCCAACCCAG | | |
| 2530 | 2550 | 2570 |
| AGGCCCTTCAGACCCAGCTGTCTGCGCTTCTGACTCTTGTGGCCTCAGCAGGACAGGC | | |
| 2590 | 2610 | 2630 |
| CCCCGGCCTGCGCTCACAGCCAAAGGCTGGAATGGGTGGCTGCAGTGTGGTGTATTAGTG | | |
| 2650 | 2670 | 2690 |
| ATACCACATCGGAAGTGATTTTCTAAAAATTGGATTGGAATTCGGAATAAAAA | | |

Figure 4B

Percent Similarity: 47.541 Percent Identity: 24.590

1 MEPPGDWGGPPWRSTPRTDVLRVLVLYLTFLGAPCYAPALPSCKEDEY..P 48
 1 MAPVAVMAALAVGLELMAAAHALPAQVAF..TPYAPEPGSTCRLREYYDQ 48
 49 VGSECCPKCSPGYRVKEACGELTGTVCEPCPPGTYYIAHLNGLSKLQCCM 98
 49 TAQMCCSKCSPGQHAKVPCTKTSDTVCDSCEDSTYTQLMNVPECLSCGS 98
 99 ..CDPDIGSPCDLRGRGHL.....EAGAHLSPGRQKGEPPDE 133
 99 RCSSDQVETQACTREQNRICTCRPGWYCALSKQEGCRLCAPLRKCRPGFG 148
 134 VA.....FESLSAEPVHAANGS 150
 149 VARPGTETSDVVKPCAPGTFSENTTSSTDICRPHQICNVVAIPGNASMDA 198
 151 VPLEPHARLSMASAPC..GQAGLHLRDADGTPGGRA..... 185
 199 VCTSTSPTRSNAPGAVHLPQPVSTRSQHTOPTPEPSTAPSTSFLLPMGFS 248

Figure 5

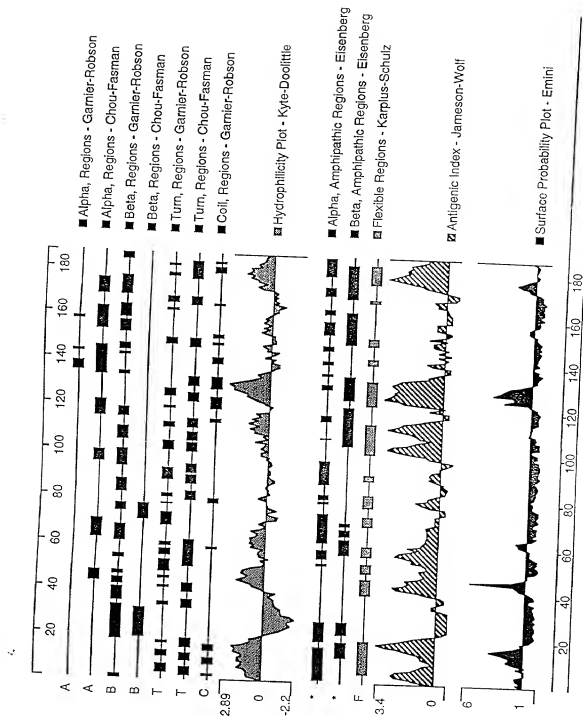


Figure 6

10 30 50
 AAAGCTCGGGCTCCACCGGGACGACCGCTCCTAGAAACTGAGTGGTATCCCCGGGCCT
 70 90 110
 GCAGGAATTCACACCTGCCCTGAAGGACCCCTGCCCTGGAAGTACAGCTGCAAGCTCGGGC
 130 150 170
 TCCTGCCCATCTGGGAAGAAGCTGGTTTCCTCCCATCAACGAAGCCCTCCAGGACCTTC
 190 210 230
 CTGCAAGCCCTCGTCCACACGACGCTCTGCCGTCCCTTGGTGTCCCTCCCGGCTCAGG
 250 270 290
 TCCTCCATGCTGGGTACCTCTGGGCACCTCGTTTGGCTGAGCCAGGGTTTCAGCCTGGCA
 M L G T S G H L V W L S Q G F S L A
 310 330 350
 GGGCGCCCTGGCAGCAGTCTTGGCCTGTGGATGCTGTCTGGCCTGTGGATGGTGTCCC
 G R P G S S P W P V D A V L A C G W C P
 370 390 410
 GGCTCCACGTACCCCTCTCAGCCCTCCTCTTGGACTCCAGCCATGGGCTGCGCGC
 G L H V P P L S P S S W T P A M G L R A
 430 450 470
 AGCCGGAACTGCTCCAGGACAGAGAAGCCGCTGTGTGGCTGACGCCAGGCCACTTCTGC
 S R N C S R T E N A V C G C S P G H F C
 490 510 530
 ATCGTCCAGGACGGGACCACTGCGCCGCTGCGCGCTTACGCCACCTCCAGCCCGGGC
 I V Q D G D H C A A C R A Y A T S S P G
 550 570 590
 CAGAGGCTGCAAGGGAGGCACCGAGAGTACAGACACCTGTGTGAGAATGCCCCCGG
 Q R V Q K G G T E S Q D T L C Q N C P R
 610 630 650
 GGACCTTCTCTCCCAATGGGACCTGGAGGAATGTCAGCACCAGACCAAGTAAGTGAAC
 G P S L P M G P W R N V S T R P S K *
 670 690 710
 CGGGGAGGCCAGCTCTGTGCCCTGGGGAGGGGGCTCCACGTTGCTTCCCTGGGAGATGA
 730 750 770
 CCGTCTTCTCCAGCAGAAAGGTTGAAGTCCACCCCTGAGCGGCACCTGGTCACATGCC
 790 810 830
 TCGTCCAGGAGAGCTGACGGGTGAAGCCTGTGTGCCCCAGATAACCCCTTCCATGGGCC
 850 870 890
 CAGACAAAGCCTCATCAGATCTGAGCTTCTTGAGGCTCAGGATGGGCCTTCCCAAGAAGC
 910 930 950
 AGGCCCAGAGGGAGGCTGCCTCCAGATCCCTGTGCCCTGGGGCTGTGGGTGTCCCTGAA
 970 990 1010
 TGTAGGGCCATGGGAGGGCCCTGGGCTTTCAGGGGTGGGGAAGTGAACACTCTGCTC
 1030 1050 1070
 TTTGTCCACCTTCGGGAGGACAACCTTCAAATGCTGACCTGGGCCCTAACTGACCTGA
 1090 1110 1130
 GACTTCAGAGCTTCTTGGGAGGAGTGGGGTCCCCAGCGGAGCCTGGGATGGAGCAGGG
 1150 1170 1190
 ATGGCTGCCCCAGGAGGGGGCGGTGGGCTTCCATCTGCTGTGCCCTCTCGTCTC
 1210 1230 1250
 TGGCCCCAGCTCAGTCTGTCCATCTCCAGCTCTAACCACTTTGTGGCCGACACTGGCTC
 1270 1290 1310
 TCCCTCTACCTTCTGTCTGTCTGACACTGTCTCCCGTCTCTGGGGTCTCTGCACTG
 1330 1350 1370
 ATGGCTGCCCTCCGCTTCTCTCCCTCTCCCTTGGCGTCTGTCTCTCTGTGGCCAGTCT

Figure 7A

Percent Similarity: 45.522 Percent Identity: 26.866

```

1  MLGTSGLVWLSQGFSL.....AGRPGSSPWFVD..... 29
   :: :: :: |. |:: |. |||:: :
1  .MAPVAVWAALAVGLELWAAHALPAQVAFTPYAPEPGSTCRLREYYDQT 49
   |::|::| || |. .||::|
30 AVLACGWC.PGLHV.....PPLSPSSW 50
   |::|::| || |. .||::|
50 AQMCCSKCSPGQHAKVFCTKTSDTVCDSCEDSTYQLWNWVPECLSCGSR 99
   :: :: :: |. |:: |. |||:: :
51 TPANGLRASRNCRTENAVCGCSPGHFCIVQGDHCAACRAYATSSPGQR 100
   :: :: :: |. |:: |. |||:: :
100 CSSDQV.ETQACTREQNRICTCRPGWYCALSKQEGCRLCAPLRKCRPGFG 148
   :: :: :: |. |:: |. |||:: :
101 VQKGGTESQDTLCQNCPRGPSLEMPGWRNVSTRPSK..... 136
   |::|::| |::| |::| .:::
149 VARPGTETSDVVCKPCAPGTFSNTTSSTDICRPHQICNVVAIPGNASMDA 198

```

Figure 8

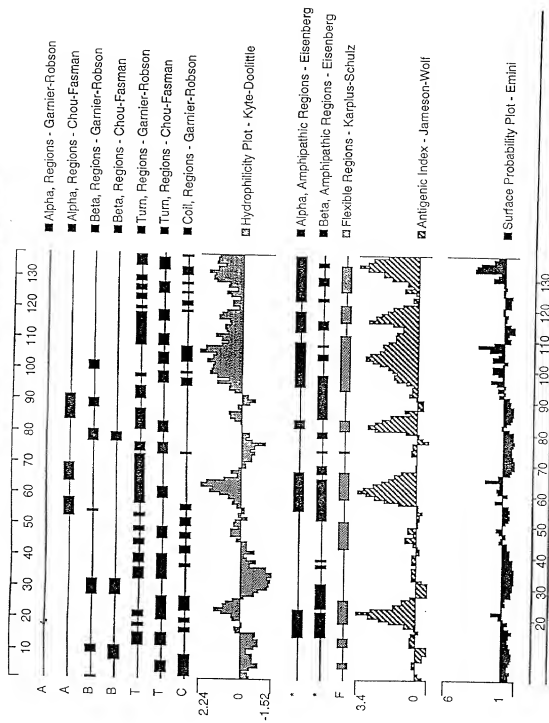


Figure 9

Percent Similarity: 73.370 Percent Identity: 59.783

```

1 MEPPGDWGP PPWRSTPKTDVLRRLVLYLTFLGAPCYAPALPSCKEDEYPVG 50
|||||
1 MEPPGDWGP PPWRSTPRTDVLRRLVLYLTFLGAPCYAPALPSCKEDEYPVG 50
|||||
51 SECCPKCSPGYRVKEACGELTGTVCEPCPPGTYYIAHLNGLSKCLQCQMCD 100

101 PAMGLRAS.RNCsrTENAVCGCSFGHFCIVQDGDHCAACRAYATSSPGQR 149
|.:| .:. |. :. |.: |.: .:. :. :. |.: |.:
101 PDIGSPCDLRGRGHLEAG.....AHLSPGRQKGE PDPEVAFESLSAEPV 144

150 VQKGGTESQDTLCQNCPPGTFSNGTLEECQHQTCSWLVTKAGAGTSSS 199
|. . . . . |. . . . . |. . . . . |. . . . .
145 HAANGSVPLEPHARLSMASAPCCQAGLH.....LRDRADGTPGGR 184

200 HWVWVFLSGSLVIVIVCSTVGLIICVKKRKPRGDIVVKVIVSVQRKRQEA 249

```

Figure 10

Percent Similarity: 70.588 Percent Identity: 60.294

```

1 MEPPGDWGPWPWRSTPKTDVLRRLVLYLTLFGAPCYAPALPSCKEDEYYPVG 50
      .....:| :| | :| :||:
1 .....MLGTSGHLVWLSQGFSLAGRPGSSP.....WPVD 29

51 SECCPKCSPGYRVKEACGELTGTVCEPCPPGTIAHLNGLSKCLQCQMD 100
      :||:| :| :| :| :| :|
30 AVLACGWCPGLHV.....PPLSPSSW.....T 51

101 PAMGLRASRNCSTENAVCGCSPGHFCIVQGDHCAACRAYATSSPGQRV 150
      |||||
52 PAMGLRASRNCSTENAVCGCSPGHFCIVQGDHCAACRAYATSSPGQRV 101
      |||||

151 QKGGTESQDTLCQNCPPGTFSPNGTLEECQHQTCSWLVTKAGAGTSSSH 200
      |||||
102 QKGGTESQDTLCQNCPRGPSLPMGPWRNV..STRPSK..... 136

```

Figure 11

060290 = 06234360

Figure 12

1GCACGAGCTGCCTCCCGCAGGCGCCACCTGTGTCCCCAGCG 42
 101 TTGCCTGGACAGCTCCTGCCTCAGGCA.GCGCCACCTGTGTGCCCCAGCG 149
 43 CCGCTCCACCCAGCAGGCGCTGAGCCCCCTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCCCCTG 92
 150 CCGCTCCACCCAGCAGGCGCTGAGCCCCCTCTGTGTGCCAGACACCCCCCTG 199
 93 CTGCCCCACT.CTCCTGTGTGCTCGGGTTCTGAGGCACAGCTTGTACACCG 141
 200 CTGCCCCACTACTCCTGTGTGCTCGGGTTCTGAGGCACAGCTTGTACACCG 249
 142 AGGCGGATTCTCTTTCTCTTTCTCTTTCTTTCTGCCCCACAGCCGAGC 191
 250 AGGCGGATTCTCTTTCTCTTTCTCTTTCTTTCTGCCCCACAGCCGAGC 299
 192 AATGGCGCTGAGTTCTCTGTGTGAGTTTCATCTGTAGCTGGGTTCCCG 241
 300 AATGGCGCTGAGTTCTCTGTGTGAGTTTCATCTGTAGCTGGGTTCCCG 349
 242 AGCTGCCGGTCTGAGCCTGAGGCATGGAGCCTCCTGGAGACTGGGGGCT 291
 350 AGCTGCCGGTCTGAGCCTGAGTCATGGAGCCTCCTGGAGACTGGGGGCT 399
 292 CCTCCCTGGAGATCCACCCCCAAAACCGACGTCTTGAGGCTGGTGTGTA 341
 400 CCTCCCTGGAGATCCACCCCCAGAACCGACGTCTTGAGGCTGGTGTGTA 449
 342 TCTCACCTTCCTGGGAGCCCCCTGTACGCCCCAGCTCTGCCGTCTTGCA 391
 450 TCTCACCTTCCTGGGAGCCCCCTGTACGCCCCAGCTCTGCCGTCTTGCA 499
 392 AGGAGGACGAGTACCCAGTGGGCTCCGAGTGTGCCCAAGTGCAGTCCA 441
 500 AGGAGGACGAGTACCCAGTGGGCTCCGAGTGTGCCCAAGTGCAGTCCA 549
 442 GGTATATCGTGTGAAGGAGGCGCTGCCGGGAGCTGACGGGCACAGTGTGTGA 491
 550 GGTATATCGTGTGAAGGAGGCGCTGCCGGGAGCTGACGGGCACAGTGTGTGA 599
 492 ACCCTGCCCTCCAGGCACCTACATTGCCACCTCAATGGCCTAAGCAAGT 541
 600 ACCCTGCCCTCCAGGCACCTACATTGCCACCTCAATGGCCTAAGCAAGT 649
 542 GTCTGCAGTGCCAAATGTGTGAC..... 564
 650 GTCTGCAGTGCCAAATGTGTGACCCAGATATTGGT'TCCCCCTGTGACCTC 699
 565CCAGCCATGGGCGCTGCGCGGAGCCGGAAGTGTCT 599
 1600 CCCTCCTCTTGGACTCCAGCCATGGGCGTGCAGCGAGCCGGAAGTGTCT 1649
 600 CAGGACAGAGAACCGGTGTGTGTTGCAGCCAGGCCACTTCTGCATCG 649

Figure 13A

1650 CAGGACAGAGAACGCCGTGTGTGGCTGCAGCCCAGGCCACTTCTGCATCG 1699
 650 TCCAGGACGGGGACCACTGCGCCGCGTGC CGCTTACGCCACCTCCAGC 699
 1700 TCCAGGACGGGGACCACTGCGCCGCGTGC CGCTTACGCCACCTCCAGC 1749
 700 CCGGGCCAGAGGGTGCAGAAGGGAGGCACCGAGAGTCAGGACACCCCTGTG 749
 1750 CCGGGCCAGAGGGTGCAGAAGGGAGGCACCGAGAGTCAGGACACCCCTGTG 1799
 750 TCAGAAGTGC CCCCCGGGGACCTTCTCTCCCAATGGGACCCCTGGAGGAAT 799
 1800 TCAGAAGTGC CCCCCGGGGACCTTCTCTCCCAATGGGACCCCTGGAGGAAT 1849
 800 GTCAGCACCCAGACCAAGTG 818
 1850 GTCAGCACCCAGACCAATTTGGCCTAATCATATGTGTGAAAAGAAGAAAGCC 1899
 819 CAGCTGGCTGGTGCAGAAGGCCGGAGCTGGG ACCAGCAGCTC 860
 1900 AAGGGGTGAGCACACGGTGGCCCCATCAGGGTTATGTGTCCCCAGCCGTC 1949
 861 CCACTGGGTATGGTGGTTTCTCTCAGGGAGCCTCGTCATCGTCATTGTTT 910
 1950 CCTCTTGGAGCTCTGTACCCCCAAGCCTGGGAGGTGGCCCCAGAGCTTTT 1999
 911 GCTCCACAGTTGGCCCTAATCATATGTGTGAAAAGAAGAAAGCCAAGGGGT 960
 2000 CCAGGATCCGCGGCTCTCTCCAGGGCAGCCACTGCAGGCTGGGGCAGGTG 2049
 961 GATGTAGTCAAGGTGATCGTCTCCGTCCAGCGG .AAAAGACAGGAGGCAG 1009
 2050 TATGTAGTCAAGGTGATCGTCTCCGTCCAGCGGTAAAAGACAGGAGGCAG 2099
 1010 AAGGTGAGGCCACAGTCATTGAGGCCCTGCAGGCCCTCCGGAGCGTCACC 1059
 2100 AAGGTGAGGCCACAGTCATTGA .GCCCTGCAGGCCCTCCGGAGCGTCACC 2148
 1060 ACGGTGGCCGTGGAGGAGACAATACCCCTCATTCACGGGGAGGAGCCAAA 1109
 2149 ACGGTGGCCGTGGAGGAGACAATACCCCTCATTCACGGGGAGGAGCCAAA 2198
 1110 CCACTGACCCACAGACTCTGCACCCCGACGCCAGAGATACCTGGAGCGAC 1159
 2199 CCACTGACCCACAGACTCTGCACCCCGACGCCAGAGATACCTGGAGAGAC 2248
 1160 GGCTGAATGAAAGAGGCTGTCCACCTGGCGGAACCAACCGAGCCCGGAGG 1209
 2249 GGCCTG .CTGATAGAGGCTGTCCACCTGGCGGAACCAACCGAGCCCGGAGG 2297
 1210 CTTGGGGGCTCCACCTTGACTGGCTTCCGTCTCCTCCAGTGGAGGGAGA 1259
 2298 CTTGGGGGCTCCGCTTGGGCTGGTTTCCGTCTCCTCCAGTGGAGGGAGA 2347
 1260 GGTGGCGCCCTGTCTGG .GGTAGAGCTGGGGAGCCACGTGCCATTCCCA 1308
 2348 GGTGTGTGCCCTGTCTGGTGGTAGAGCTGGGGAGCCACGTGCCATTCCCA 2397

Figure 13B


```

1 .....GCACGAGCTGCCTCCCGCAGGCGC 24
701 GTTGCTTCCCTGGGAGATGACCGTCTTCTCCAGCAGAAAGTTGAAGGTC 750
25 CACCTGTGTCCCCAGCGCCGCTCCACCCAGCAGGCTGAGCCCCCTCTCT 74
751 CCACCTGAGCGGCACCTTGGTCACATGCCGTCCGTCAGGAGAGCTGCAG 800
75 GCTGCCAGACACCCCTGCTGCCCACTCTCCTGCTGCTCGGGTTCTGAGG 124
801 GGTGAAGCCTGTGTGCCCCAGATAACCCCTTCCATGGGCCAGACAAAGC 850
125 CACAGCTTGTACACCGAGGCGGATTCTCTTTCTCTTTCTCTCTCTC 174
851 CTCATCAGATCTGAGCTTCTTGAGGGCTCAGGATGGGCCTTCCCAGAAGC 900
175 TGGCCCA.....GCCGCAGCAATGGCGCTGAGTTCTCTGCTGGAGTT 219
901 AGGCCAGAGGGGAGGCTGCCTCCAGATCCCTGTCCCTGGGGCTGTGGG 950
220 CATCTCTGCTAGCTGGGTTCOCGAGCTGCCGGTCTGAGCCTGAGGCATGGA 269
951 TGTCCCTGAATGTCAGGGCCATGGGAGGGCCCTGGCTTCAGGGGTGG 1000
270 GCCTCTGGAGACTGGGGCCCTCTCC.....CTGGAGATCCACCCCAA 314
1001 GGAAAGTGAACTCTGCTCTTTGTCCACCTTCGGGAGGACAACTTCAA 1050
315 A.....ACCGACGTCTTGAGGCTGGTGTCTGTATCTCACCTTCCTGGGA 357
1051 ATGCTGACCTGGGGCCCTAAGTACCTGAGACTTACAGAGCTTCTTGGGA 1100

```

Figure 14A

358 GCCCCTGCTACGCCCCAGCTCTGCCGTCTGCAAGGAGGACGAGTACCC 407
 1101 GGAGCTGGGGTCCCCAGCGGAGCCTGGGATGGAGCAGGGATGGCTGCCC 1150
 408 AGTGGGCTCCGAGTGTGCCCCAAGTGCAAGTCCAGGTATCGTGTGAAGG 457
 1151 CAGGAGGGGGCGGTGGGGCTTCCATCTGCTCGCCCTCCCTCGTCCTC 1200
 458 AGG..CCTGCGGGAGCTGACGGGCACAGTGTGTGAACCTGCCCCCAG 505
 1201 TGGCCCCAGCTCAGTCCGTCCATCTCCAGCTTAACCATTTGTGGCCCG 1250
 506 GCACCTACATTGCCACCTCAATGGCCTAAGCAAGTGTCTGCAGTGCC.. 553
 1251 ACACCTGGCTCTCCCTCTACCTTCTGTCTTGTCTGACACTGGTCTCCCGT 1300
 554 .AAATGTGTGACCCAGCCATGGGCTTGCCTGCGGCGAGCCGGAAGTCTCCAG 602
 1301 GCTCTGGGGTCTCTGCACTGATGGCTGCCCTCCCGCTTCTCTCCCTCTCC 1350
 603 GACAGAGAACGCCGTGTGTGGTTGCAGCCCAGGCCACTTCTGCATCGTCC 652
 1351 CTCTGCCGTCTCTGTCTCCTGTGGCCAGTCTCTCTTGTCTTCTCTCT 1400
 653 AGGACGGGGACCACTGCGCCGCGTGCCCGCTTACGCCACCTCCAGCCCG 702
 1401 CCTTCTTCTCTCCACCTCCCCATAGCCGAGCTTGGAAAAGTCAGACAGA 1450
 703 GGCCAGAGGGTGCAGAAGGGAGGCACCGAGTCAAGGACACCTGTGTCA 752
 1451 CCTCTGAGGTCTCATCCTGGAGCTGCCACCAAGCCAGCCTCCCTGGGACC 1500
 753 GAACTGCCC..CCCGGGACCTTCTCTCCCAATGGGACCTTGGAGG.... 796
 1501 TGTCTTCACTGCCTGGGGCCCTGGGAGCCAGGGAGGCTCCCTGAGGCTGA 1550
 797AATGTCAGACCCAG 810
 1551 GTGAACACTGGGCGCTGCACCTGCCCTCTCCACGCTCTCGGCCCACTCC 1600
 811 ACCAAGTGCAGCTGGCTGGTGACGAAGCCGGAGCTGGGACCAGCAGCTC 860
 1601 CGCAGGTGCAGCTGGCTGGTGACGAAGCCGGAGCTGGGACCAGCAGCTC 1650
 861 CCACTGGGTATGGTGGTTTCTCTCAGGGAGCCTCGTCATCGTCATTGTTT 910
 1651 CCACTGGGTATGGTGGTTTCTCTCAGGGAGCCTCGTCATCGTCATTGTTT 1700
 911 GCTCCACAGTTGGCCTAATCATATGTGTGAAAAGAAGAAAGCCAAGGGGT 960
 1701 GCTCCACAGTTGGCCTAATCATATGTGTGAAAAGAAGAAAGCCAAGGGGT 1750
 961 GATGTAGTCAAGGTGATCGTCTCCGTCCAG..... 990
 1751 GATGTAGTCAAGGTGATCGTCTCCGTCCAGTATTGATCTCTCTCCCTCC 1800
 991CGGAAAAGACAGGAGGCA 1008

Figure 14B

```

2001 GGCAGGGTCTCCACGATTCTGTGCTCACAGCGGAAAGACAGGAGGCA 2050
1009 GAAGGTGAGGCCACAGTCATTGAGGCCCTGCAGGCCCTCCGGACGCTCAC 1058
2051 GAAGGTGAGGCCACAGTCATTGAGGCCCTGCAGGCCCTCCGGACGCTCAC 2100
1059 CACGGTGGCCCTGGAGGAGACAATACCCCTCATTCAC .GGGAGGAGGCCA 1107
2101 CACGGTGGCCCTGGAGGAGACAATACCCCTCATTCACGCGGGGAGGAGGCCA 2150
1108 AACCACTGACCCACAGACTCTGCACCCCGACGCCAGAGATACCTGGAGCG 1157
2151 AACCACTGACCCACAGACTCTGCACCCCGACGCCAGAGATACCTGGAGCG 2200
1158 ACGGCTGAATGAAAGAGGCTGTCCACCTGGCGGAACACCGGAGCCCGGA 1207
2201 ACGGCTG .CTGAAAGAGGCTGTCCACCTGGCGAAACACCGGAGCCCGGA 2249
1208 GGCCTGGGGGCTCCACCCCTGGACTGGCTTCCTCTCCAGTGGAGGGA 1257
2250 GGTTCGGGGCTCCGCCCTGGGCTGGTTCCGCTCTCTCCAGTGGAGGGA 2299
1258 GAGGTGGCGCCCTGTCTGGGGTAGAGCTGGGGACGCCACGTGCCATTCCC 1307
2300 GAGGTGGGGCCCTGTCTGGGGTAGAGCTGGGGACGCCACGTGCCATTCCC 2349
1308 ATGGGCCAGTGAGGGCCTGGGGCCTCTGTTCTGCTGTGGCCTGAGCTCCC 1357
2350 ATGGGCCAGTGAGGGCCTGGGGCCTCTGTTCTGCTGTGGCCTGAGCTCCC 2399
1358 CAGAGTCTTGAGGAGGAGGCCAGTTGCCCTCTGCTCACAGACCACACAC 1407
2400 CAGAGTCTTGAGGAGGAGGCCAGTTGCCCTCTGCTCACAGACCACACAC 2449
1408 CCAGCCCTCCTGGG .CCAACCCAGAGGG .CCTTCAGACCCAGCTGTGTG 1455
2450 CCAGCCCTCCTGGGTCAGGCCAGAGGGCCCTTCAGACCCAGCTGTCTG 2499
1456 CGCGCTGACTCTTGTGGCCCTCAGCAGGACAGGCCCCGGGCACCTGCCTCA 1505
2500 CGCGCTGACTCTTGTGGCCCTCAGCAGGACAGGCCCCGGGCACCTGCCTTC 2549
1506 CAGCCAAGGCTGGACTGGGTTGGCTGCAGTGTGGTGTTCAGTGGATACCA 1555
2550 AAGCCAAGGCTGGACTGGGTTGGCTGCAGTGTGGTGTTCAGTGGATACCA 2599
1556 CATCGGAAGTGATTTTCTAAATTGGATTGAAATTCGGCTCCTGTTTCTA 1605
2600 CATCGGAAGTGATTTTCTAAATTGGATTGAAAAAAA . . . . . 2637

```

Figure 14C

03740690-06299
660290-0690450

Percent Similarity: 53.479 Percent Identity: 53.479

1 CCCCCCTCTACAGGAAACCCGGAGTGGACTGGAACGGTGCAGGGGGAGAA 50
 || | ||||| ||| | | | |

Figure 15A

1 ...AAAGCTCGGGCTCCACCGGGGACGACCGCTCCTAGAACTGAGTGGT 47
51 CTGCCCCCTCCCATCGGGGCGCTCCTTCATACCGGCCCTTCCCTCGGGCT 100
48 ATCCCCCGGGCTGACAGG.AATTCCAACCTGCCTGAAGGGACCTGCCCC 96
101 TTGCTTGGACAGCTCCTGCCTCAGGCAGCGCCACCTGTGTGCTCCGACGCG 150
97 GGAATG..ACAGTGAAGCTCGGCGCTCTGCCATCTGGGAAGAAGGCT 144
151 CGCTCCACCCAGCAGCGCTGAGCCCCCTCTCTGTCTGCCAGACACCCCCCTGC 200
145 GGTTCCTCCCATCAACGAAGCCCTCCCAGGACCTTCTGCAAGCCCTCGT 194
201 TGCCCACTACTCTGTCTGCTCGGGTTCTGAGGCACAGCTTGTCACACCGA 250
195 CCCACACGACGCTCTGCCGTCCCTTGGTGTCCCTCCCGGCCCA...GGT 241
251 GCGGATTCCTCTTTCTCTTTCTCTTTCTCTTGGGCCA.CAGCCGACG 299
242 CCTCCATGTCTGGGTACCTCTGGGCACCTCGTTTGGCTGAGCCAGGGGTT 291
300 AATGGCGCTGAGTTCCTCTGTCTGGAGTTCATCTGCTAGCTGGGTTCCCG 349
292 AGCCTGGCAGGGGCGCCCTGGCAGCAGTCTTGGCCTGTGGATGCTGTCT 341
350 AGCTGCCGGCTGTGAGCCTGAGTCACTGAGGCTCTGGAGACTGGGGGCT 399
342 GGCCTGTGGATGGTGTCT....CCGGCTCCACGTACCCCTCTCAGCC 386
400 CCTCCCTGGAGATCCACCCCGAAGCCGACGCTTTGAGGCTGGTGTGTA 449
387 CTCTCTTTGGACTCCAGCCATGGGCTGCGCGGAGCCGGAAGTGTCTCA 436
450 TCTACCTTCTTGGGAGCCCCCTGTACGCCCCAGCTCTGCGG.TCCTGC 498
437 GGACAGAGAACGCCGTGTGTGGCTGCAGCCAGGCCACTTCTGCATCGTC 486
499 AAGGAGGACGAGTACCCAGTGGGCTCCGAGTGTGCCCAAGTGCAGTCC 548
487 CAGGACGGGGACCACTGCGCCGCGTGCCGCGCTTACGCCACCTCCAGCC 536
549 AGGTTATCGTGTGAAGGAGGCTGCGGGGAGCTGACGGGCACAGTGTGTG 598
537 GGGCCAGAGGGTGCAGAAAGGAGGCACCGAGTCAAGGACACCTGTGTCT 586
599 AACCTGCCCTCCAGGCACCTACATTGCCACCTCAATGGCCTAAGCAAG 648
587 AGAAGTCCCCCGGGGACCTT..CTCTCCCAATGGGACCTTGGAGGAATG 634
649 TGTCTGCAGTGCCTAAGTGTGTACCCAGATATTGGTTCCTCCCTGTGACCT 698
635 TCAGCACAGACCAAGTAAGTGAACCGGGGGAGGCCAGCTCTGTGCCCT 684
699 CAGGGGAAGAGGTACCTGGAGGCTGGTGGCCACCTGAGTCCAGGCAGAC 748
685 GGGGAGGGGGCTCCACGTTCCTTCCCTGGGAGATGACCGTCTTCTCCAGC 734

Figure 15B

0340690.062999

749 AGAAGG . . . GGAACCGACCCAGAGGTGGCCTTTGAGTCACTGAGGC 793
||| |||
735 AGAAAGGTTGAAGGTCACCCTTGAGCGGCCCTTGGTCACATGCCTGCG 784
||| |||

794 CAGAGCCTGTCCATTGCGGCCAACGGCTCTGTCCCCCTGGAGCCCATGCCC 843
||| |||
785 TCAGGAGAGACTGCAGGGTGAAGCCTGTGTGCCCCAGATAAACCCCTTCCA 834
||| |||

844 AGGCTCAGCATGGCCAGTGTCTCCCTGCGGCCAGGCAGGACTGCACCTGCG 893
||| |||
835 TGGGCCCAGACAAGCCCTCATCAGATCTGAGCTTCTTGAGGGCTCAGGAT 884
||| |||

943 GGACAGGGCTGACGGCACCTTGGGGCAGGGCCTGAGCCTACAGGAGG 943
||| |||
885 GSGCCTTCCCAGAAGCAGGCCCAGAGGGAGGCTGCCCTCCAGATCCCCTGT 934
||| |||

944 CACAGGGCAGGTGGGCTAGCCATGAACAGAAGGGAAGCTGGAGTGTCTT 993
||| |||
935 CCCCTGGGGCTGTGGGTGTCCCTGAATGTGAGGGCCATGGGAGGGCCCCCT 984
||| |||

994 GGGGTTCTATGCATGTAGGCTGGGATTGCGGGCTCACACCTCAACCTGCA 1043
||| |||
985 GGGCTTCAGGGGTGGGGAAGTGAACACTCTGCTCTTTGTCCACCTGTG 1034
||| |||

1044 TGCCAGTTTCCATGCCCTCCCTCTTGTGAAAGCACCCTGTCTACTTGGG 1093
||| |||
1035 GGAGGACAACCTCAAATGCTGACCTTGGSCCCCTAACT . . . GA 1075
||| |||

1094 CTGAGGATGTGGGGGCACAGGTGGCAGGTGAGGCTGCCCTCAGGAGGGGC 1143
||| |||
1076 CCTGAGACTTCAGAGCTTCTTGGGAGGAGCTGGGGTCCCCAGCGGAGCC 1125
||| |||

1144 CCAGGCCCACTTGTACCCCACTTCCACAGTACCTGAAGAAGTGGGGCT 1193
||| |||
1126 TGGGATGGAGCAGGAGTGGCTGCCCA GGGAGGGGGCGGTGG 1167
||| |||

1194 CTCACCTTACTGCCTCTGCCATTGGAATGGCCTGGTTTTGCACAGATGGG 1243
||| |||
1168 GGCCCTTCATCTCTGCTTCTGCCCTCTCTGCTCTTGCGCCACAGCTTAGTCC 1217
||| |||

1244 AAACCCGTTTGAGGGGTGGGTGTCTGGGTGGGCACGTGGGGCAGGACCT 1293
||| |||
1218 TGTCATCTCCAGCTCTAACCATTTGTGGCCCGACACTGGCTCTCCCTCT 1267
||| |||

1294 GCCTGAGGACCTTGCCCTGGAAGTGCAGTGCAGCTCGCGTCTCTGCC 1343
||| |||
1268 ACCTTCTGTCTTGTCTGACACTGGTCTCCCCTGCTCTGGGGTCTCTGCA 1317
||| |||

1344 CATCTGGGCAGAGGCTGGTTCTTCCATCAACGAAGCCCTCCCAGGACC 1393
||| |||
1318 CTGATGGCTGCCTCCCGCTCTCTCCCTCTCCCTTGCGCGTCTCTGTCTC 1367
||| |||

1394 TTCTTGCAAGCCCTCGTCCACACGAGCTCTGCCGTCCCTTGGTGTCCC 1443
||| |||
1368 CTGTGGCCAGTCTCTCTCTTTTCTCTCTCTCTCTCTCTCTCTCTCCACC 1417
||| |||

1444 TCCCGGCTCAGGTCTCTCA . . . TGCTGGGTACCTCTGGGCACCTCGTT 1489

Figure 15C


```

1418 TCCCCATAGCCGAGCTTGGAAAAGTCAGACAGACCTCTGAGGTCTCATCC 1467
1490 TGGCTGAGCCAGGGGTTTCAGCCTGGCAGGGGCGCCCTGGCAGCAGTCTCTG 1539
1468 TGGAGCTGCCACACAGCCAGCCTCCCTGGGACCTGTCTTCACTGCCTGGG 1517
1540 GCCTTGAGTGCCTGTCTGGCCTGTG.GATGGTGTCCC GCCCTCCACGTA 1588
1518 GCCCCTGGGAGCCAGGGAGGCTCCCTGAGGCTGAGTGAACATGGGCGCTG 1567
1589 CCCCTCTCACCCCTCTCTTGGACTCCAGCCATGGGCCTCGCGCGCAGAC 1638
1568 CACCTGCCTCTCCACGTCCTTCGGCCCA.....CTCCGCG 1603
1639 CGGAACCTGCTCCAGGACAGAGAAGCGCGTGTGTGGCTGCAGCCAGGCCA 1688
1604 AGGTGCAGCTGGCTGGTGACGAAGCCCGGAGCTGGGACCAGCAGCTCCCA 1653
1689 CTTCTGCATCGTCCAGGACGCGGACCACTGCGCCGCGTGC CGCGCTTACG 1738
1654 CTGGGTATGGTGGTTTCTCTCAGGAGCCTCGTCATCGTCATTGTTTGT 1703
1739 CCACCTCCAGCCCGGGCCAGAGGGTGACAGAGGAGGCCAGCAGAGTCAG 1788
1704 CCACAGTTGGCTTAATCATATGTGTGAAAAGAAAGCAAGGGGTGAT 1753
1789 GACACCTGTGTGACAACTGCCCCCGG...GGACCTTCTCTCCCAATGG 1835
1754 GTAGTCAAGGTGATCGTCTCCGTCCAGGTATTGATCTCTCTCCCTCTC 1803
1836 GACCTTGGAGGAATGTGACACACAGACCAATTGGCCTAATCATATGTGTG 1885
1804 CCTCCCCCTCCACCTTCCACCTCCCCCTCTCCCCGCTGGGGCTGGTGT 1853
1886 AAAAGAAGAAAGCCAAGGG...TGAGCACACGCTGGCCCATCAGGGTT 1932
1854 TCTGGTGATACATGGTGGGGGCTCCAGTTCTCTGAGGTCCTGAGTCTTT 1903
1933 CATGTCCCAGCCGTCACCTCTTGGAGCTCTGTCAACCCCAAGCCTGGGAG 1982
1904 CAAGTACAGCCACGGTAGCTCAGGAA.....AGAACCACCCCCCTCAAA 1947
1983 GTGGCCCCAGAGCTTTTCCAGGATCCGCGGCTCCTCCAGGGGAGCCACT 2032
1948 CTGAAAGCAGTAAATGAACCCGAGAACCTGGAGTCCAGGGGGGCTGA 1997
2033 GCAGGCTGGGGCAGGTGTATGTAGTCAAGGTGATCGTCTCCGTCCAGCGG 2082
1998 GCAGGCAGGGTCTCCACGAT.....TCGTGTCTCACAGCGG 2034
2083 TAAAGACAGGAGGCAGAGGTGAGGCCACAGTCATTGA.GCCCTGCAGG 2131
2035 GAAAGACAGGAGGCAGAGGTGAGGCCACAGTCATTGAGGCCCTGCAGG 2084
2132 CCCCTCCGGACGTCACACCGTGGCCGTGGAGGAGACAATACCCCTCATTC 2181
2085 CCCCTCCGGACGTCACACCGTGGCCGTGGAGGAGACAATACCCCTCATTC 2134

```

Figure 15D

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|---------------|---------|----|----|-----|-----------|------------|-----------|---------|---------|---|---|
| TNFR-I | V | C | POQYIHPQNSI | C | C | TK | C | KXGTVLYND | C | POPOQDVT | C | R | | |
| TNFR-II | T | C | RLREYTDQAM | C | C | SK | C | SPQQRKVF | C | TNTSDTV | C | D | | |
| CD40 | A | C | REXQYLNSQ | C | C | SL | C | QPOQLUSD | C | TEPTETE | C | L | | |
| 4-1BB | - | - | - | - | - | SN | C | FAQTF | C | DNNRNQI | C | S | | |
| TR-2 | S | C | KEDEXVQSE | C | C | PK | C | SPQIRKEA | C | GELTGV | C | E | | |
| TNFR-I | E | C | ESGFTASENLRH | C | LS | C | SK | C | RKMQQVEISS | C | TVDRDTV | C | G | |
| TNFR-II | S | C | EDSTYQLMNWPE | C | LS | C | GSR | C | SSQVETQA | C | TREQNRI | C | T | |
| CD40 | P | C | GESEFLDTWRETH | C | HQ | H | KY | C | DPNLGLRVQK | G | ISPTDTI | C | T | |
| 4-1BB | P | C | PENSPSSAGGORT | C | DI | C | RQ | C | KGVFTRKE | C | SSTSNAE | C | D | |
| TR-2 | P | C | PPQTYTALNGLSK | C | LQ | C | QM | C | DPANGLASRN | C | SRTENAV | C | G | |
| TNFR-I | C | RQ | QVHYWSENLFQ | C | FN | C | SL | C | LNSTVHLS | C | QSKQNTV | C | T | |
| TNFR-II | C | RPQWY | C | ALSKQEG | C | RL | C | APLRK | C | RPFQVARP | G | TETSDV | C | K |
| CD40 | C | EEGWH | C | TSEA | C | ES | C | VLHRS | C | SPGFVQIAT | G | VSDTI | C | E |
| 4-1BB | C | TPGFH | C | LGAG | C | SM | C | EQD | C | KQQLATKG | C | KD | C | - |
| TR-2 | C | SPGHF | C | LIVQGDH | C | AA | C | RAYAT | S | SPQRFVQXG | G | TESQDTL | C | Q |
| TNFR-I | - | C | HAGFFIRENE | C | VS | C | SN | C | KKSLE | C | TKL | C | L | |
| TNFR-II | P | C | AGTFSNTSSDI | C | RP | H | QI | C | NVAIP | G | NASMDAV | C | T | |
| CD40 | P | C | PVGPFNVSSAFSK | C | HP | N | TS | C | ETXDVLVQQA | G | TNKTDVW | C | G | |
| 4-1BB | - | C | F-GTFNKQKSGI | C | RP | W | TN | C | SLDGKSVLVN | G | TKERDVW | C | G | |
| TR-2 | N | C | PGTFSFNGTLEE | C | QH | Q | TK | C | SNLVTKA | G | AGTSSH | W | V | |

Figure 16

Combined Declaration and Power of Attorney for Patent Application

Docket Number: 1488.0770004

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter that is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled **Human Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor-Like 2**, the specification of which is attached hereto unless the following box is checked:

☒ was filed on **October 30, 1996**,
as United States Application Number or PCT International Application Number **08/741,095**; and
was amended on _____ (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information that is material to patentability as defined in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or § 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or § 365(a) of any PCT international application, which designated at least one country other than the United States listed below, and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate, or PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application(s)

Priority Claimed

(Application No.) (Country) (Day/Month/Year Filed)

☐ Yes ☐ No

(Application No.) (Country) (Day/Month/Year Filed)

☐ Yes ☐ No

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

(Application No.) (Filing Date)

(Application No.) (Filing Date)

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 120 of any United States application(s), or under § 365(c) of any PCT international application designating the United States, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT international application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information that is material to patentability as defined in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56 that became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application.

PCT/US95/05058 April 27, 1995
(Application No.) (Filing Date)

Pending
(Status - patented, pending, abandoned)

08/462,315 June 5, 1995
(Application No.) (Filing Date)

Pending
(Status - patented, pending, abandoned)

08/462,962 June 5, 1995
(Application No.) (Filing Date)

Pending
(Status - patented, pending, abandoned)

08/464,595 June 5, 1995
(Application No.) (Filing Date)

Pending
(Status - patented, pending, abandoned)

I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Robert G. Sterne, Esq., Reg. No. 28,912; Edward J. Kessler, Esq., Reg. No. 25,688; Jorge A. Goldstein, Esq., Reg. No. 29,021; Samuel L. Fox, Esq., Reg. No. 30,353; David K.S. Cornwell, Esq., Reg. No. 31,944; Robert W. Esmond, Esq., Reg. No. 32,893; Tracy-Gene G. Durkin, Esq., Reg. No. 32,831; Michele A. Cimbala, Esq., Reg. No. 33,851; Michael B. Ray, Esq., Reg. No. 33,997; Robert E. Sokohl, Esq., Reg. No. 36,013; Eric K. Steffe, Esq., Registration No. 36,688; Andrea G. Reister, Esq., Registration No. 36,253; Daniel N. Yannuzzi, Esq., Registration No. 36,727; Robert H. Benson, Registration No. 30,446; Paul C. Kimball, Registration No. 34,610; and A. Anders Brookes, Registration No. 36,373.

Send Correspondence to:

STERNE, KESSLER, GOLDSTEIN & FOX P.L.L.C.
1100 New York Avenue, N.W.
Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20005-3934

Direct Telephone Calls to:

(202) 371-2600

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

| | |
|--|------|
| Full name of sole or first inventor Jian NI | |
| Inventor's signature | Date |
| Residence U.S.A. | |
| Citizenship China | |
| Post Office Address 5502 Manorfield Road, Rockville, MD 20853 | |
| | |
| Full name of second inventor Craig A. ROSEN | |
| Second inventor's signature | Date |
| Residence U.S.A. | |
| Citizenship U.S.A. | |
| Post Office Address 22400 Rolling Hill Road, Laytonsville, MD 20882 | |
| | |

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| Full name of third inventor Reiner L. GENTZ | |
| Third inventor's signature | Date |
| Residence U.S.A. | |
| Citizenship Germany | |
| Post Office Address 13404 Fairland Park Drive, Silver Spring, MD 20904 | |
| | |
| Full name of fourth inventor Sally Doreen Patricia LYN | |
| Fourth inventor's signature ✓ <i>Sally Lyn</i> | April 2, 97 ^X ✓ Date |
| Residence U.S.A. | |
| Citizenship Canada | |
| Post Office Address 134-B Hampton Court, West Chester, PA 19380 | |
| | |
| Full name of fifth inventor Mark Robert HURLE | |
| Fifth inventor's signature ✓ <i>Mark Robert Hurle</i> | 3/28/97 ✓ Date |
| Residence U.S.A. | |
| Citizenship U.S.A. | |
| Post Office Address 105 Stonybrook Drive, Norristown, PA 19403 | |
| | |

AN770004.DEC
3/27/97 10:10 AM

(Supply similar information and signature for subsequent joint inventors, if any)

Combined Declaration and Power of Attorney for Patent Application

Docket Number: 1488.0770004

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter that is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled **Human Tumor Necrosis Factor Receptor-Like 2**, the specification of which is attached hereto unless the following box is checked:

- ☒ was filed on **October 30, 1996**;
as United States Application Number or PCT International Application Number **08/741,095**; and
was amended on _____ (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information that is material to patentability as defined in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or § 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or § 365(a) of any PCT international application, which designated at least one country other than the United States listed below, and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate, or PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application(s)

Priority Claimed

(Application No.) (Country) (Day/Month/Year Filed)

☐ Yes ☐ No

(Application No.) (Country) (Day/Month/Year Filed)

☐ Yes ☐ No

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below.

(Application No.) (Filing Date)

(Application No.) (Filing Date)

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 120 of any United States application(s), or under § 365(c) of any PCT international application designating the United States, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT international application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information that is material to patentability as defined in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56 that became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application.

PCT/US95/05058 April 27, 1995
(Application No.) (Filing Date)

Pending
(Status - patented, pending, abandoned)

08/462,315 June 5, 1995
(Application No.) (Filing Date)

Pending
(Status - patented, pending, abandoned)

08/462,962 June 5, 1995
(Application No.) (Filing Date)

Pending
(Status - patented, pending, abandoned)

08/464,595 June 5, 1995
(Application No.) (Filing Date)

Pending
(Status - patented, pending, abandoned)

I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and to transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Robert G. Sterne, Esq., Reg. No. 28,912; Edward J. Kessler, Esq., Reg. No. 25,688; Jorge A. Goldstein, Esq., Reg. No. 29,021; Samuel L. Fox, Esq., Reg. No. 30,353; David K.S. Cornwell, Esq., Reg. No. 31,944; Robert W. Esmond, Esq., Reg. No. 32,893; Tracy-Gene G. Durkin, Esq., Reg. No. 32,831; Michele A. Cimbala, Esq., Reg. No. 33,851; Michael B. Ray, Esq., Reg. No. 33,997; Robert E. Sokohl, Esq., Reg. No. 36,013; Eric K. Steffe, Esq., Registration No. 36,688; Andrea G. Reister, Esq., Registration No. 36,253; Daniel N. Yannuzzi, Esq., Registration No. 36,727; Robert H. Benson, Registration No. 30,446; Paul C. Kimball, Registration No. 34,610; and A. Anders Brookes, Registration No. 36,373.





Send Correspondence to:

STERNE, KESSLER, GOLDSTEIN & FOX P.L.L.C.
1100 New York Avenue, N.W.
Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20005-3934

Direct Telephone Calls to:

(202) 371-2600

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

| | |
|--|---|
| Full name of sole or first inventor Jian NI | |
| Inventor's signature  | Date 3/27/97  |
| Residence U.S.A. | |
| Citizenship China | |
| Post Office Address 5502 Manorfield Road, Rockville, MD 20853 | |
| | |
| Full name of second inventor Craig A. ROSEN | |
| Second inventor's signature  | Date 4/4/97  |
| Residence U.S.A. | |
| Citizenship U.S.A. | |
| Post Office Address 22400 Rolling Hill Road, Laytonsville, MD 20882 | |
| | |

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Full name of third inventor Reiner L. GENTZ | |
| Third inventor's signature <i>Reiner Gentz</i> | Date <i>3-27-97</i> |
| Residence U.S.A. | |
| Citizenship Germany | |
| Post Office Address 13404 Fairland Park Drive, Silver Spring, MD 20904 | |
| | |
| Full name of fourth inventor Sally Doreen Patricia LYN | |
| Fourth inventor's signature | Date |
| Residence U.S.A. | |
| Citizenship Canada | |
| Post Office Address 134-B Hampton Court, West Chester, PA 19380 | |
| | |
| Full name of fifth inventor Mark Robert HURLE | |
| Fifth inventor's signature | Date |
| Residence U.S.A. | |
| Citizenship U.S.A. | |
| Post Office Address 105 Stonybrook Drive, Norristown, PA 19403 | |
| | |

AN/TTT/004.D16C
SOP Rev. 1/97/001

(Supply similar information and signature for subsequent joint inventors, if any)

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

- (i) APPLICANT: NI, Jian
Rosen, Craig A.
Gentz, Reiner L.
Lyn, Sally Doreen Patricia
Hurle, Mark Robert
- (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Human Tumor Necrosis Factor
Receptor-Like 2
- (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 24
- (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
(A) ADDRESSEE: Sterne, Kessler, Goldstein & Fox, P.L.L.C.
(B) STREET: 1100 New York Ave, Suite 600
(C) CITY: Washington
(D) STATE: DC
(E) COUNTRY: USA
(F) ZIP: 20005-3934
- (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.30
- (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER:
(B) FILING DATE:
(C) CLASSIFICATION:
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/464,595
(B) FILING DATE: 05-JUN-1995
- (viii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/462,962
(B) FILING DATE: 05-JUN-1995
- (ix) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/462,315
(B) FILING DATE: 05-JUN-1995
- (x) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: WO PCT/US95/05058
(B) FILING DATE: 27-APR-1995
- (xi) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:
(A) NAME: Steffe, Eric K.
(B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 36,688
(C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: 1488.0770004/EKS/SGW
- (xii) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:
(A) TELEPHONE: 202-271-2600
(B) TELEFAX: 202-271-2540

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 1704 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
 (B) LOCATION: 265..1113

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
 (B) LOCATION: 265..372

- (ix) FEATURE:
 (A) NAME/KEY: mat_peptide
 (B) LOCATION: 373..1113

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----|
| GCACGAGCTG | CCTCCCGCAG | GCGCCACCTG | TGTCCCCCAG | CGCCGCTCCA | CCCAGCAGGC | 60 |
| CTGAGCCCCT | CTCTGTGCC | AGACACCCCC | TGCTGCCAC | TCTCCTGCTG | CTCGGGTTCT | 120 |
| GAGGCACAGC | TTGTACACCC | GAGGCGGATT | CTCTTTCTCT | TTCTCTTTCT | CTTCTGCCCC | 180 |
| ACAGCCGCAG | CAATGGCGCT | GAGTTCCTCT | GCTGGAGTTC | ATCCTGCTAG | CTGGGTTCCC | 240 |
| GAGCTGCCGG | TCTGAGCCTG | AGGC | ATG GAG CCT CCT | GGA GAC TGG GGG | CCT | 291 |
| | | | Met Glu Pro Pro | Gly Asp Trp Gly | Pro | |
| | | | -36 -35 | | -30 | |
| CCT CCC TGG AGA TCC ACC | CCC AAA ACC GAC | GTG TGG AGG CTG | GTG CTG | | | 339 |
| Pro Pro Trp Arg Ser Thr | Pro Lys Thr Asp Val | Leu Arg Leu Val | Leu | | | |
| -25 | -20 | -15 | | | | |
| TAT CTC ACC TTC CTG GGA | GCC CCC TGC TAC | GCC CCA GCT CTG | CCG TCC | | | 387 |
| Tyr Leu Thr Phe Leu Gly | Ala Pro Cys Tyr Ala | Pro Ala Leu Pro | Ser | | | |
| -10 | -5 | 1 | 5 | | | |
| TGC AAG GAG GAC GAG TAC | CCA GTG GGC TCC | GAG TGC TGC CCC | AAG TGC | | | 435 |
| Cys Lys Glu Asp Glu Tyr | Pro Val Gly Ser Glu | Cys Cys Pro Lys | Cys | | | |
| 10 | 15 | 20 | | | | |
| AGT CCA GGT TAT CGT GTG | AAG GAG GCC TGC | GGG GAG CTG | ACG GGC | ACA | | 483 |
| Ser Pro Gly Tyr Arg Val | Lys Glu Ala Cys | Gly Glu Leu Thr | Gly Thr | | | |
| 25 | 30 | 35 | | | | |
| GTG TGT GAA CCC TGC | CCT CCA GGC ACC | TAC ATT GCC | CAC CTC | AAT GGC | | 531 |
| Val Cys Glu Pro Cys | Pro Pro Gly Thr | Tyr Ile Ala His | Leu Asn | Gly | | |
| 40 | 45 | 50 | | | | |

| | |
|---|------|
| CTA AGC AAG TGT CTG CAG TGC CAA ATG TGT GAC CCA GCC ATG GGC CTG Leu Ser Lys Cys Leu Gln Cys Gln Met Cys Asp Pro Ala Met Gly Leu 55 60 65 | 579 |
| CGC GCG AGC CGG AAC TGC TCC AGG ACA GAG AAC GCC GTG TGT GGT TGC Arg Ala Ser Arg Asn Cys Ser Arg Thr Glu Asn Ala Val Cys Gly Cys 70 75 80 85 | 627 |
| AGC CCA GGC CAC TTC TGC ATC GTC CAG GAC GGG GAC CAC TGC GCC GCG Ser Pro Gly His Phe Cys Ile Val Gln Asp Gly Asp His Cys Ala Ala 90 95 100 | 675 |
| TGC CGC GCT TAC GCC ACC TCC AGC CCG GGC CAG AGS GTG CAG AAG GGA Cys Arg Ala Tyr Ala Thr Ser Ser Pro Gly Gln Arg Val Gln Lys Gly 105 110 115 | 723 |
| GGC ACC GAG AGT CAG GAC ACC CTG TGT CAG AAC TGC CCC CCG GGG ACC Gly Thr Glu Ser Gln Asp Thr Leu Cys Gln Asn Cys Pro Pro Gly Thr 120 125 130 | 771 |
| TTC TCT CCC AAT GGS ACC CTG GAG GAA TGT CAG CAC CAG ACC AAG TGC Phe Ser Pro Asn Gly Thr Leu Glu Glu Cys Gln His Gln Thr Lys Cys 135 140 145 | 819 |
| AGC TGG CTG GTG ACG AAG GCC GGA GCT GGG ACC AGC AGC TCC CAC TGG Ser Trp Leu Val Thr Lys Ala Gly Ala Gly Thr Ser Ser Ser His Trp 150 155 160 165 | 867 |
| GTA TGG TGG TTT CTC TCA GGG AGC CTC GTC ATC GTC ATT GTT TGC TCC Val Trp Trp Phe Leu Ser Gly Ser Leu Val Ile Val Ile Val Cys Ser 170 175 180 | 915 |
| ACA GTT GGC CTA ATC ATA TGT GTG AAA AGA AGA AAG CCA AGG GGT GAT Thr Val Gly Leu Ile Ile Cys Val Lys Arg Arg Lys Pro Arg Gly Asp 185 190 195 | 963 |
| GTA GTC AAG GTG ATC GTC TCC GTC CAG CGG AAA AGA CAG GAG GCA GAA Val Val Lys Val Ile Val Ser Val Gln Arg Lys Arg Gln Glu Ala Glu 200 205 210 | 1011 |
| GGT GAG GCC ACA GTC ATT GAG GCC CTG CAG GCC CCT CCG GAC GTC ACC Gly Glu Ala Thr Val Ile Glu Ala Leu Gln Ala Pro Pro Asp Val Thr 215 220 225 | 1059 |
| ACG GTG GCC GTG GAG GAG ACA ATA CCC TCA TTC ACG GGG AGG AGC CCA Thr Val Ala Val Glu Glu Thr Ile Pro Ser Phe Thr Gly Arg Ser Pro 230 235 240 245 | 1107 |
| AAC CAC TGACCCACAG ACTCTGCACC CCGACGCCAG AGATACCTGG AGCGACGGCT Asn His | 1163 |
| GAATGAAAGA GGCTGTCCAC CTGGCGGAAC CACCGGAGCC CGGAGGCTTG GGGGCTCCAC | 1223 |
| CCTGGAGCTGG CTTCGGTCTC CTCCAGTGA GGGAGAGGTT GCGCCCTCTG TGGGGTAGAG | 1283 |
| CTGGGGACGC CACGTGCCAT TCCCATGGGC CAGTGAGGGC CTGGGGCCTC TGTCTGCTG | 1343 |
| TGGCCTGAGC TCCCCAGAGT CCTGAGGAGS AGCGCCAGTT GCCCTCGCT CACAGACCAC | 1403 |

00340500-002200

| | |
|--|------|
| ACACCCAGCC CTCCTGGGCC AACCCAGAGG GCCTTCAGAC CCCAGCTGTG TGC GCCTGTG | 1463 |
| ACTCTTGTGG CCTCAGCAGG ACAGGCCCCG GGCACCTGCCT CACAGCCAAG GCTGGACTGG | 1523 |
| GTTGGCTGCA GTGTGGTGTT TAGTGGATAC CACATCGGAA GTGATTTTCT AAATTGGATT | 1583 |
| TGAATTCGGC TCCTGTTTTT TATTTGTCAT GAAACAGTGT ATTGGGGAG ATGCTGTGGG | 1643 |
| AGGATGTAAA TATCTTGTTT CTCTCAAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA | 1703 |
| A | 1704 |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 283 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Met | Glu | Pro | Pro | Gly | Asp | Trp | Gly | Pro | Pro | Pro | Trp | Arg | Ser | Thr | Pro |
| -36 | -35 | | | | | -30 | | | | | -25 | | | | |
| Lys | Thr | Asp | Val | Leu | Arg | Leu | Val | Leu | Tyr | Leu | Thr | Phe | Leu | Gly | Ala |
| -20 | | | | -15 | | | | | -10 | | | | | | -5 |
| Pro | Cys | Tyr | Ala | Pro | Ala | Leu | Pro | Ser | Cys | Lys | Glu | Asp | Glu | Tyr | Pro |
| | | | | 1 | | | | 5 | | | | | 10 | | |
| Val | Gly | Ser | Glu | Cys | Cys | Pro | Lys | Cys | Ser | Pro | Gly | Tyr | Arg | Val | Lys |
| | | 15 | | | | 20 | | | | | | 25 | | | |
| Glu | Ala | Cys | Gly | Glu | Leu | Thr | Gly | Thr | Val | Cys | Glu | Pro | Cys | Pro | Pro |
| | 30 | | | | 35 | | | | | 40 | | | | | |
| Gly | Thr | Tyr | Ile | Ala | His | Leu | Asn | Gly | Leu | Ser | Lys | Cys | Leu | Gln | Cys |
| 45 | | | | | 50 | | | | 55 | | | | | 60 | |
| Gln | Met | Cys | Asp | Pro | Ala | Met | Gly | Leu | Arg | Ala | Ser | Arg | Asn | Cys | Ser |
| | | | 65 | | | | 70 | | | | | | 75 | | |
| Arg | Thr | Glu | Asn | Ala | Val | Cys | Gly | Cys | Ser | Pro | Gly | His | Phe | Cys | Ile |
| | | 80 | | | | 85 | | | | | | 90 | | | |
| Val | Gln | Asp | Gly | Asp | His | Cys | Ala | Ala | Cys | Arg | Ala | Tyr | Ala | Thr | Ser |
| | 95 | | | | | 100 | | | | 105 | | | | | |
| Ser | Pro | Gly | Gln | Arg | Val | Gln | Lys | Gly | Gly | Thr | Glu | Ser | Gln | Asp | Thr |
| 110 | | | | | 115 | | | | | 120 | | | | | |
| Leu | Cys | Gln | Asn | Cys | Pro | Pro | Gly | Thr | Phe | Ser | Pro | Asn | Gly | Thr | Leu |
| 125 | | | | | 130 | | | | 135 | | | | | 140 | |
| Glu | Glu | Cys | Gln | His | Gln | Thr | Lys | Cys | Ser | Trp | Leu | Val | Thr | Lys | Ala |
| | | | 145 | | | | | 150 | | | | | 155 | | |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

(A) LENGTH: 281 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
(D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Met | Val | Ser | Leu | Pro | Arg | Leu | Cys | Ala | Leu | Trp | Gly | Cys | Leu | Leu | Thr |
| 1 | | | 5 | | | | | | 10 | | | | | 15 | |
| Ala | Val | His | Leu | Gly | Gln | Cys | Val | Thr | Cys | Ser | Asp | Lys | Gln | Tyr | Leu |
| | | | 20 | | | | | 25 | | | | | 30 | | |
| His | Asp | Gly | Gln | Cys | Cys | Asp | Leu | Cys | Gln | Pro | Gly | Ser | Arg | Leu | Thr |
| | | 35 | | | | | 40 | | | | | 45 | | | |
| Ser | His | Cys | Thr | Ala | Leu | Glu | Lys | Thr | Gln | Cys | His | Pro | Cys | Asp | Ser |
| | 50 | | | | | 55 | | | | | 60 | | | | |
| Gly | Glu | Phe | Ser | Ala | Gln | Trp | Asn | Arg | Glu | Ile | Arg | Cys | His | Gln | His |
| 65 | | | | 70 | | | | | | 75 | | | | 80 | |
| Arg | His | Cys | Glu | Pro | Asn | Gln | Gly | Leu | Arg | Val | Lys | Lys | Glu | Gly | Thr |
| | | | | 85 | | | | 90 | | | | | 95 | | |
| Ala | Glu | Ser | Asp | Thr | Val | Cys | Thr | Cys | Lys | Glu | Gly | Gln | His | Cys | Thr |
| | | 100 | | | | | | 105 | | | | | 110 | | |
| Ser | Lys | Asp | Cys | Glu | Ala | Cys | Ala | Gln | His | Thr | Pro | Cys | Ile | Pro | Gly |
| | | 115 | | | | | 120 | | | | | 125 | | | |
| Phe | Gly | Val | Met | Glu | Met | Ala | Thr | Glu | Thr | Thr | Asp | Thr | Val | Cys | His |
| | 130 | | | | | 135 | | | | | 140 | | | | |

```

Pro Cys Pro Val Gly Phe Phe Ser Asn Gln Ser Ser Leu Phe Glu Lys
145                      150                      155                      160

Cys Tyr Pro Trp Thr Ser Cys Glu Asp Lys Asn Leu Glu Val Leu Gln
165                      170                      175

Lys Gly Thr Ser Gln Thr Asn Val Ile Cys Gly Leu Lys Ser Arg Met
180                      185                      190

Arg Ala Leu Leu Val Ile Pro Val Val Met Gly Ile Leu Ile Thr Ile
195                      200                      205

Phe Gly Val Phe Leu Tyr Ile Lys Lys Val Val Lys Lys Pro Lys Asp
210                      215                      220

Asn Glu Met Leu Pro Pro Ala Ala Arg Arg Gln Asp Pro Gln Glu Met
225                      230                      235                      240

Glu Asp Tyr Pro Gly His Asn Thr Ala Ala Pro Val Gln Glu Thr Leu
245                      250                      255

His Gly Cys Gln Pro Val Thr Gln Glu Asp Gly Lys Glu Ser Arg Ile
260                      265                      270

Ser Val Gln Glu Arg Gln Val Thr Asp
275                      280

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 2692 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
 - (B) LOCATION: 373..927

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: sig_peptide
 - (B) LOCATION: 373..480

- (ix) FEATURE:
 - (A) NAME/KEY: mat_peptide
 - (B) LOCATION: 481..927

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

```

CCCCCTTCTA CAGGAAACCC GGAGTGGACT GGAACGGTGC AGGGGGAGAA CTCGCCCTCT      60
CCATCGGGGC CCTCCTTCAT ACCGCCCTT CCCCTCGGCT TTGCCTGGAC AGCTCCTGCC      120
TCAGGCAGCG CCACCTGTGT CGCCAGCGC CGCTCCACCC AGCAGGCTG AGCCCTCTC      180

```

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----|------|
| TGCTGCCACA | CACCCCTGC | TGCCCACTAC | TCCTGTGCT | CGGGTTCTGA | GGCACAGCTT | | 240 |
| GTCACACCGA | GGCGATTCT | CTTTCTCTTT | CTCTTTCTCT | TCTGGCCAC | AGCCGCAGCA | | 300 |
| ATGGCGCTGA | GTTCCTCTGC | TGGAGTTCAT | CCTGCTAGCT | GGGTCCCGA | GCTGCCGGTC | | 360 |
| | | | | | | | |
| TGAGCCTGAG | TC ATG GAG CCT CCT GGA GAC Tgg GGG CTT CCT CCC TGG | | | | | | 408 |
| | Met Glu Pro Pro Gly Asp Trp Gly Pro Pro Pro Trp | -36 -35 | | -30 | -25 | | |
| AGA TCC ACC CCC AGA ACC GAC GTC TTG AGG CTG GTG CTG TAT CTC ACC | | | | | | | 456 |
| Arg Ser Thr Pro Arg Thr Asp Val Leu Arg Leu Val Leu Tyr Leu Thr | -20 | | -15 | | -10 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| TTC CTG GGA GCC CCC TGC TAC GCC CCA GCT CTG CCG TCC TGC AAG GAG | | | | | | | 504 |
| Phe Leu Gly Ala Pro Cys Tyr Ala Pro Ala Leu Pro Ser Cys Lys Glu | -15 | | 1 | | 5 | * | |
| | | | | | | | |
| GAC GAG TAC CCA GTG GGC TCC GAG TGC TGC CCC AAG TGC AGT CCA GGT | | | | | | | 552 |
| Asp Glu Tyr Pro Val Gly Ser Glu Cys Cys Pro Lys Cys Ser Pro Gly | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| TAT CGT GTG AAG GAG GCC TGC GGG GAG CTG ACG GGC ACA GTG TGT GAA | | | | | | | 600 |
| Tyr Arg Val Lys Glu Ala Cys Gly Glu Leu Thr Gly Thr Val Cys Glu | 25 | | 30 | | 35 | | 40 |
| | | | | | | | |
| CCC TGC CCT CCA GGC ACC TAC ATT GCC CAC CTC AAT GGC CTA AGC AAG | | | | | | | 648 |
| Pro Cys Pro Pro Gly Thr Tyr Ile Ala His Leu Asn Gly Leu Ser Lys | | | | 50 | | 55 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| TGT CTG CAG TGC CAA ATG TGT GAC CCA GAT ATT GGT TCC CCC TGT GAC | | | | | | | 696 |
| Cys Leu Gln Cys Gln Met Cys Asp Pro Asp Ile Gly Ser Pro Cys Asp | 60 | | | 65 | | 70 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| CTC AGG GGA AGA GGT CAC CTG GAG GCT GGT GCC CAC CTG AGT CCA GGC | | | | | | | 744 |
| Leu Arg Gly Arg Gly His Leu Glu Ala Gly Ala His Leu Ser Pro Gly | 75 | | | 80 | | 85 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| AGA CAG AAA GGG GAA CCA GAC CCA GAG GTG GCC TTT GAG TCA CTG AGC | | | | | | | 792 |
| Arg Gln Lys Gly Glu Pro Asp Pro Glu Val Ala Phe Glu Ser Leu Ser | 90 | | 95 | | 100 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| GCA GAG CCT GTC CAT GCG GCC AAC GGC TCT GTC CCC TTG GAG CCT CAT | | | | | | | 840 |
| Ala Glu Pro Val His Ala Ala Asn Gly Ser Val Pro Leu Glu Pro His | 105 | | 110 | | 115 | | 120 |
| | | | | | | | |
| GCC AGG CTC AGC ATG GCC AGT GCT CCC TGC GGC CAG GCA GGA CTG CAC | | | | | | | 888 |
| Ala Arg Leu Ser Met Ala Ser Ala Pro Cys Gly Gln Ala Gly Leu His | 125 | | | 130 | | 135 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| CTG CGG GAC AGG GCT GAC GGC ACA CCT GGG GGC AGG GCC TGAGCCTACA | | | | | | | 937 |
| Leu Arg Asp Arg Ala Asp Gly Thr Pro Gly Gly Arg Ala | 140 | | | 145 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| GGGAGGCACA | GGGCAGGTGG | GCTAGCCATG | AACAGAAGAG | GAAGCTGGAG | TGCTTTGGGG | | 997 |
| | | | | | | | |
| GTTTCATGCAT | GTAGGCTGGG | ATTTGGGGCT | CACACCTCAA | CCTGCATGCC | CAGTTCCATG | | 1057 |
| | | | | | | | |
| CCCCCTCCCT | CTTTGTGAAAG | CACCTGTCTA | CTTGGGCTGA | GGATGTGGGG | GCACAGGTGG | | 1117 |

CAGGTGAGGC TGCCCTCAGG AGGGGCCCAG GCCCAGCTTG TACCCACCT CCACCASTAC 1177
 CTGAAGAAGT GGGGCTCTCA CCTACCTGC CTCTGCCATT GGAATGGCCT GGTTCACACA 1237
 GATGGGAAAC CCGTTTGAGG GGTGGGTGTC TGGGTGGGCA CGTGGGGCGA GGACCTGCCT 1297
 GAGGGACCCCT GCCCTGGAAC TGACAGTGCA AGCTCGGCGT CCTGCCCATC TGGGCAGAAAG 1357
 GCTGGTTTCT CCCATCAACG AAGCCCTCCC AGGACCTTCC TGCAAGCCCT CGTCCCACAC 1417
 GCAGCTCTGC CGTCCCTTGG TGTCCCTCCC GGCTTCAGGT CCTCCATGCT GGGTACCTCT 1477
 GGGCACCTCG TTTGGCTGAG CCAGGGGTTT AGCCTGGCAG GGCGCCCTGG CAGCAGTCTCT 1537
 TGGCCTGTGG ATGCTGTCTT GGCCTGTGGA TGGTGTCCCG CCTCCACGT ACCCTCTCTCA 1597
 CCCCCTCCTC TTGGACTCCA GCCATGGGCC TGCGCAGCAG CCGGAACCTGC TCCAGGACAG 1657
 AGAACGCGCT GTGTGGCTGC AGCCAGGGCC ACTTCTGCAT CGTCCAGGAC GGGGACCACT 1717
 GCGCCGCGTG CCGCGCTTAC GCCACCTCCA GCCCGGGCCA GAGGGTGCAAG AAGGGAGGCA 1777
 CCGAGAGTCA GGACACCCCT GTGCAGAACT GCCCCCCGGG GACCTTCTCT CCCAATGGGA 1837
 CCCTGGAGGA ATGTCAAGCA CAGACCAATT GGCTTAATCA TATGTGTGAA AAGAAGAAAG 1897
 CCAAGGGGTG AGCACACGGT GGGCCCATCA GGGTTCATGT CCCAGCCGT CACCTCTTGG 1957
 AGCTCTGTCA CCCCAAGCCT GGGAGGTGGC CCCAGAGCTT TTCAGGATC CGCGGCTCCT 2017
 CCCAGGGCAG CCACTGCAGG CTGGGGCAGG TGTATGTAGT CAAGGTGATC GTCTCCGTCC 2077
 AGCGGTAAAA GACAGGAGGC AGAAGGTGAG GCCACAGTCA TTGAGCCCTG CAGGCCCTC 2137
 CGGACGTCAC CACGGTGGCC GTGGAGGAGA CAATACCCTC ATTACGGGG AGGAGCCCAA 2197
 ACCACTGACC CACAGACTCT GCACCCCGAC GCCAGAGATA CCTGGAGAGA CGGCTGCTGA 2257
 TAGAGGCTGT CCACCTGGCG AAACCAACCG AGCCCGGAGG CTGGGGGGCT CCGCCCTGGG 2317
 CTGGTTTCCG TCTCCTCCAG TGGAGGGAGA GGTGGTGCCC CTGCTGGTGG TAGAGCTGGG 2377
 GACGCCACGT GGCATTCCCA TGGTTCAGTG AGGGGTGGT GGCCTCTGTT CTGCTGTGGC 2437
 CTGAGCTCCC CAGAGTCTCG AGGAGGAGCC CCAGTTGCCC CTCGCTCACA GACCACACAC 2497
 CCAGCCCTCC TGGGCCAACC CAGAGGCCCC TTCAGACCCC AGCTGTCTGC CGCTCTGACT 2557
 CTTGTGGCCT CAGCAGGACA GGCCCCGGGC ACTGCCTCAC AGCCAAGGCT GGAATGGGTT 2617
 GGCTGCAGTG TGGTGTCTAG TGGATACCAC ATCGGAAGTG ATTTTCTAAA AATTGTGATT 2677
 GAATTCGGAA AAAAA 2692

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 185 amino acids

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

Met Glu Pro Pro Gly Asp Trp Gly Pro Pro Pro Trp Arg Ser Thr Pro
-36 -35 -30 -25

Arg Thr Asp Val Leu Arg Leu Val Leu Tyr Leu Thr Phe Leu Gly Ala
-20 -15 -10 -5

Pro Cys Tyr Ala Pro Ala Leu Pro Ser Cys Lys Glu Asp Glu Tyr Pro
1 5 10

Val Gly Ser Glu Cys Cys Pro Lys Cys Ser Pro Gly Tyr Arg Val Lys
15 20 25

Glu Ala Cys Gly Glu Leu Thr Gly Thr Val Cys Glu Pro Cys Pro Pro
30 35 40

Gly Thr Tyr Ile Ala His Leu Asn Gly Leu Ser Lys Cys Leu Gln Cys
45 50 55 60

Gln Met Cys Asp Pro Asp Ile Gly Ser Pro Cys Asp Leu Arg Gly Arg
65 70 75

Gly His Leu Glu Ala Gly Ala His Leu Ser Pro Gly Arg Gln Lys Gly
80 85 90

Glu Pro Asp Pro Glu Val Ala Phe Glu Ser Leu Ser Ala Glu Pro Val
95 100 105

His Ala Ala Asn Gly Ser Val Pro Leu Glu Pro His Ala Arg Leu Ser
110 115 120

Met Ala Ser Ala Pro Cys Gly Gln Ala Gly Leu His Leu Arg Asp Arg
125 130 135 140

Ala Asp Gly Thr Pro Gly Gly Arg Ala
145

(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 248 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
(D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

Met Ala Pro Val Ala Val Trp Ala Ala Leu Ala Val Gly Leu Glu Leu

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | 5 | 10 | 15 |
| Trp Ala Ala | Ala His Ala Leu Pro | Ala Gln Val Ala Phe Thr Pro Tyr | |
| | 20 | 25 | 30 |
| Ala Pro Glu | Pro Gly Ser Thr Cys Arg | Leu Arg Glu Tyr Tyr Asp Gln | |
| | 35 | 40 | 45 |
| Thr Ala Gln Met Cys Cys Ser Lys Cys Ser Pro Gly Gln His Ala Lys | | | |
| | 50 | 55 | 60 |
| Val Phe Cys Thr Lys Thr Ser Asp Thr Val Cys Asp Ser Cys Glu Asp | | | |
| | 65 | 70 | 75 |
| Ser Thr Tyr Thr Gln Leu Trp Asn Trp Val Pro Glu Cys Leu Ser Cys | | | |
| | 85 | 90 | 95 |
| Gly Ser Arg Cys Ser Ser Asp Gln Val Glu Thr Gln Ala Cys Thr Arg | | | |
| | 100 | 105 | 110 |
| Glu Gln Asn Arg Ile Cys Thr Cys Arg Pro Gly Trp Tyr Cys Ala Leu | | | |
| | 115 | 120 | 125 |
| Ser Lys Gln Glu Gly Cys Arg Leu Cys Ala Pro Leu Arg Lys Cys Arg | | | |
| | 130 | 135 | 140 |
| Pro Gly Phe Gly Val Ala Arg Pro Gly Thr Glu Thr Ser Asp Val Val | | | |
| | 145 | 150 | 155 |
| Cys Lys Pro Cys Ala Pro Gly Thr Phe Ser Asn Thr Thr Ser Ser Thr | | | |
| | 165 | 170 | 175 |
| Asp Ile Cys Arg Pro His Gln Ile Cys Asn Val Val Ala Ile Pro Gly | | | |
| | 180 | 185 | 190 |
| Asn Ala Ser Met Asp Ala Val Cys Thr Ser Thr Ser Pro Thr Arg Ser | | | |
| | 195 | 200 | 205 |
| Met Ala Pro Gly Ala Val His Leu Pro Gln Pro Val Ser Thr Arg Ser | | | |
| | 210 | 215 | 220 |
| Gln His Thr Gln Pro Thr Pro Glu Pro Ser Thr Ala Pro Ser Thr Ser | | | |
| | 225 | 230 | 235 |
| Phe Leu Leu Pro Met Gly Pro Ser | | | |
| | 245 | | |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 2637 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA (genomic)

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 247..654

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

| | |
|---|-----|
| AAAGCTCGGG CTCCACCGGG GACGACCGCT CCTAGAAACT GAGTGGTATC CCCCGGGCCT | 60 |
| GCAGGAATTC CAACCTGCCT GAAGGGACCC TGCCCTGGAA CTGACAGTGC AAGCTCGGGC | 120 |
| TCCTGCCCAT CTGGGAAGAA GGCTGGTTTC TCCCATCAAC GAAGCCCTCC CAGGACCTTC | 180 |
| CTGCAAGCCC TCGTCCCACA CGCAGCTCTG CCGTCCCTTG GTGTCCCTCC CGGCCTCAGG | 240 |
| TCCTCC ATG CTG GGT ACC TCT GGG CAC CTC GTT TGG CTG AGC CAG GGG Met Leu Gly Thr Ser Gly His Leu Val Trp Leu Ser Gln Gly 150 155 160 | 288 |
| TTC AGC CTG GCA GGG CGC CCT GGC AGC AGT CCT TGG CCT GTG GAT GCT Phe Ser Leu Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Ser Ser Pro Trp Pro Val Asp Ala 165 170 175 | 336 |
| GTC CTG GCC TGT GGA TGG TGT CCC GGC CTC CAC GTA CCC CCT CTC AGC Val Leu Ala Cys Gly Trp Cys Pro Gly Leu His Val Pro Pro Leu Ser 180 185 190 195 | 384 |
| CCC TCC TCT TGG ACT CCA GCC ATG GGC CTG CGC GCG AGC CGG AAC TGC Pro Ser Ser Trp Trp Pro Ala Met Gly Leu Arg Ala Ser Arg Asn Cys 200 205 210 | 432 |
| TCC AGG ACA GAG AAC GCC GTG TGT GGC TGC AGC CCA GGC CAC TTC TGC Ser Arg Thr Glu Asn Ala Val Cys Gly Cys Ser Pro Gly His Phe Cys 215 220 225 | 480 |
| ATC GTC CAG GAC GGG GAC CAC TGC GCC GCG TGC CGC GCT TAC GCC ACC Ile Val Gln Asp Gly Asp His Cys Ala Ala Cys Arg Ala Tyr Ala Thr 230 235 240 | 528 |
| TCC AGC CCG GGC CAG AGG GTG CAG AAG GGA GGC ACC GAG AGT CAG GAC Ser Ser Pro Gly Gln Arg Val Gln Lys Gly Gly Thr Glu Ser Gln Asp 245 250 255 | 576 |
| ACC CTG TGT CAG AAC TGC CCC CGG GGA CCT TCT CTC CCA ATG GGA CCC Thr Leu Cys Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly Pro Ser Leu Pro Met Gly Pro 260 265 270 275 | 624 |
| TGG AGG AAT GTC AGC ACC AGA CCA AGT AAG TGAACCCGGG GGAGGCCAGC Trp Arg Asn Val Ser Thr Arg Pro Ser Lys 280 285 | 674 |
| TCTGTGCCCT GGGGAGGGGG CTCCACGTTG CTTCCCTGGG AGATGACCGT CTTCTCCAGC | 734 |
| AGAAAGGTTG AAGGTCCAC CCTGAGCGGC ACCCTGGTCA CATGCCTGCG TCCAGGAGAG | 794 |
| CTGCAGGGTG AAGCCTGTGT GCCCCAGATA ACCCCTTCCA TGGGCCCAGA CAAAGCCTCA | 854 |
| TCAGATCTGA GCCTCTCTGA GGCTCAGGAT GGGCCTTCCC AGAAGCAGGC CCAGAGGGAG | 914 |
| GCTGCCTCCA GATCCCTGT CCCCTGGGGC TGTGGGTGTC CCTGAATGTC AGGGCCATGG | 974 |

03440590.162999

| | | | | | | |
|------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|------|
| GAGGGCCCTT | GGGCTTCAGG | GGTTGGGGAA | AGTGAACACT | CTGCTCTTTG | TCCACCTTCG | 1034 |
| GGAGGACAAC | CTTCAAATGC | TGACCTTGGG | CCCCTAAGTG | ACCTGAGACT | TCAGAGCTTC | 1094 |
| TTGGGAGGAG | CTGGGGTCCC | CCAGCGGAGC | CTGGGATGGA | GCAGGGATGG | CTGCCCCAGG | 1154 |
| GAGGGGGCGG | TGGGGCCTTC | CATCCTGCTC | TGCCCTCCTC | GTCTCTGGGC | CCCAGCTCAG | 1214 |
| TCTGTCCAT | CTCCAGCTCT | AACCATTTGT | GGCCCGACAC | TGGCTCTCCC | TCTACCTTCT | 1274 |
| GTCTTGTCT | GACACTGGTC | TCCCGTGCTC | TGGGGTCTCT | GCACTGATGG | CTGCCCTCCG | 1334 |
| CTTCTCTCCC | CTCTCCCTCT | GCCGTCTGTG | CTCCTGTGGC | CAGTCTCTCC | TTGTTTCTCT | 1394 |
| TCTCTCTCTT | CCTTCTCTCC | ACCTCCCCAT | AGCCGAGCTT | GGAAAAGTCA | GACAGACCTC | 1454 |
| TGAGGTCTCA | TCCTGGAGCT | GCCACCAGCC | CAGCCTCCCT | GGGACCTGTC | TTCACTGCCT | 1514 |
| GGGGCCCTGG | GAGCCAGGGA | GGCTCCCTGA | GGCTGAGTGA | ACACTGGGCG | CTGCACCTGC | 1574 |
| CTCTCCCACG | TCCTGGGCCC | CACCTCCGCA | GGTGCAAGTG | GCTGGTGACG | AAGCCCGGAG | 1634 |
| CTGGGACCAG | CAGCTCCCAC | TGGGTATGGT | GTTTCTCTCT | AGGGAGCCTC | GTCATCGTCA | 1694 |
| TTGTTTGCTC | CACAGTTGGC | CTAATCATAT | GTGTGAAAAG | AAGAAAGCCA | AGGGGTGATG | 1754 |
| TAGTCAAGGT | GATCGTCTCC | GTCCAGGTAT | TGATCCTCCT | CCCCCTCTCC | CTCCCCCTCT | 1814 |
| CACCTTCCCA | CCTCCCCCTCT | CCCCGCTGGG | GCTGGTGTTT | CTGGTGATCA | TGGTGGGGGC | 1874 |
| TCCCACTTCT | CTGAGGGTCC | TGAGTCTTTC | AAGTACAGCC | ACGGTAGCTC | AGGAAAGAAC | 1934 |
| CCACCCCCTC | AAACTGAAAG | CAGTAAAATG | AACCCGAGAA | CCTGGAGTCC | CAGGGGGGCC | 1994 |
| TGAGCAGGCA | GGGTCTCCAC | GATTCTGTGT | CTCACAGCGG | GAAAAGACAG | GAGGCAGAAG | 2054 |
| GTGAGGCCAC | AGTCATTGAG | GCCCTGCAGG | CCCTCCCGGA | CGTCACCACG | GTGGCCCTGG | 2114 |
| AGGAGACAAT | ACCCTCATTC | ACGGGGGAGG | AGCCCAAACC | ACTGACCCAC | AGACTCTGCA | 2174 |
| CCCCGACGCC | AGAGATACCT | GGAGCGACGG | CTGCTGAAAG | AGGCTGTCCA | CCTGGCGAAA | 2234 |
| CCACCGGAGC | CCGGAGGTTT | GGGGGCTCCG | CCCTGGGCTG | GTTTCCGTCT | CCTCCAGTGG | 2294 |
| AGGGAGAGGT | GGGGCCCTTG | CTGGGGTAGA | GCTGGGGACG | CCAGTGCCCA | TTCCCATGGG | 2354 |
| CCAGTGAGGG | CCTGGGGCCT | CTETTCGTCT | GTGGCCTGAG | CTCCCCAGAG | TCCTGAGGAG | 2414 |
| GAGCGCCAGT | TGCCCTCTCG | TCACAGACCA | CACACCAGCG | CCTCTGGGTT | CCAGCCACAGA | 2474 |
| GGGCCCTTCA | GACCCAGAGT | GTCTGCGCGT | CTGACTCTTG | TGGCCTCAGC | AGGACAGGCC | 2534 |
| CCGGGCACGT | CCTTCAAGCC | AAGGCTGGAC | TGGGTGGGCT | GCACTGTGCT | GTTTAGTGGA | 2594 |
| TACCACATCG | GAAGTGATTT | TCTAAATTGG | ATTGAAAAAA | AAA | | 2637 |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

662290-0630630

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 136 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

Met Leu Gly Thr Ser Gly His Leu Val Trp Leu Ser Gln Gly Phe Ser
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Ser Ser Pro Trp Pro Val Asp Ala Val Leu
 20 25 30
 Ala Cys Gly Trp Cys Pro Gly Leu His Val Pro Pro Leu Ser Pro Ser
 35 40 45
 Ser Trp Thr Pro Ala Met Gly Leu Arg Ala Ser Arg Asn Cys Ser Arg
 50 55 60
 Thr Glu Asn Ala Val Cys Gly Cys Ser Pro Gly His Phe Cys Ile Val
 65 70 75 80
 Gln Asp Gly Asp His Cys Ala Ala Cys Arg Ala Tyr Ala Thr Ser Ser
 85 90 95
 Pro Gly Gln Arg Val Gln Lys Gly Gly Thr Glu Ser Gln Asp Thr Leu
 100 105 110
 Cys Gln Asn Cys Pro Arg Gly Pro Ser Leu Pro Met Gly Pro Trp Arg
 115 120 125
 Asn Val Ser Thr Arg Pro Ser Lys
 130 135

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 198 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

Met Ala Pro Val Ala Val Trp Ala Ala Leu Ala Val Gly Leu Glu Leu
 1 5 10 15
 Trp Ala Ala Ala His Ala Leu Pro Ala Gln Val Ala Phe Thr Pro Tyr
 20 25 30
 Ala Pro Glu Pro Gly Ser Thr Cys Arg Leu Arg Glu Tyr Tyr Asp Gln
 35 40 45

Thr Ala Gln Met Cys Cys Ser Lys Cys Ser Pro Gly Gln His Ala Lys
50 55 60

Val Phe Cys Thr Lys Thr Ser Asp Thr Val Cys Asp Ser Cys Glu Asp
65 70 75 80

Ser Thr Tyr Thr Gln Leu Trp Asn Trp Val Pro Glu Cys Leu Ser Cys
85 90 95

Gly Ser Arg Cys Ser Ser Asp Gln Val Glu Thr Gln Ala Cys Thr Arg
100 105 110

Glu Gln Asn Arg Ile Cys Thr Cys Arg Pro Gly Trp Tyr Cys Ala Leu
115 120 125

Ser Lys Gln Glu Gly Cys Arg Leu Cys Ala Pro Leu Arg Lys Cys Arg
130 135 140

Pro Gly Phe Gly Val Ala Arg Pro Gly Thr Glu Thr Ser Asp Val Val
145 150 155 160

Cys Lys Pro Cys Ala Pro Gly Thr Phe Ser Asn Thr Thr Ser Ser Thr
165 170 175

Asp Ile Cys Arg Pro His Gln Ile Cys Asn Val Val Ala Ile Pro Gly
180 185 190

Asn Ala Ser Met Asp Ala
195

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 154 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

Val Cys Pro Gln Gly Lys Tyr Ile His Pro Gln Asn Asn Ser Ile Cys
1 5 10 15

Cys Thr Lys Cys His Lys Gly Thr Tyr Leu Tyr Asn Asp Cys Pro Gly
20 25 30

Pro Gly Gln Asp Thr Asp Cys Arg Glu Cys Glu Ser Gly Ser Phe Thr
35 40 45

Ala Ser Glu Asn His Leu Arg His Cys Leu Ser Cys Ser Lys Cys Arg
50 55 60

Lys Glu Met Gly Gln Val Glu Ile Ser Ser Cys Thr Val Asp Arg Asp
65 70 75 80

Thr Val Cys Gly Cys Arg Lys Asn Gln Tyr Arg His Tyr Trp Ser Glu
85 90 95

Asn Leu Phe Gln Cys Phe Asn Cys Ser Leu Cys Leu Asn Gly Thr Val
100 105 110

His Leu Ser Cys Gln Glu Lys Gln Asn Thr Val Cys Thr Cys His Ala
115 120 125

Gly Phe Phe Leu Arg Glu Asn Glu Cys Val Ser Cys Ser Asn Cys Lys
130 135 140

Lys Ser Leu Glu Cys Thr Lys Leu Cys Leu
145 150

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- (A) LENGTH: 163 amino acids
 - (B) TYPE: amino acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

Thr Cys Arg Leu Arg Glu Tyr Tyr Asp Gln Thr Ala Gln Met Cys Cys
1 5 10 15

Ser Lys Cys Ser Pro Gly Gln His Ala Lys Val Phe Cys Thr Lys Thr
20 25 30

Ser Asp Thr Val Cys Asp Ser Cys Glu Asp Ser Thr Tyr Thr Gln Leu
35 40 45

Trp Asn Trp Val Pro Glu Cys Leu Ser Cys Gly Ser Arg Cys Ser Ser
50 55 60

Asp Gln Val Glu Thr Gln Ala Cys Thr Arg Glu Gln Asn Arg Ile Cys
65 70 75 80

Thr Cys Arg Pro Gly Trp Tyr Cys Ala Leu Ser Lys Gln Glu Gly Cys
85 90 95

Arg Leu Cys Ala Pro Leu Arg Lys Cys Arg Pro Gly Phe Gly Val Ala
100 105 110

Arg Pro Gly Thr Glu Thr Ser Asp Val Val Cys Lys Pro Cys Ala Pro
115 120 125

Gly Thr Phe Ser Asn Thr Thr Ser Ser Thr Asp Ile Cys Arg Pro His
130 135 140

Gln Ile Cys Asn Val Val Ala Ile Pro Gly Asn Ala Ser Met Asp Ala
145 150 155 160

Val Cys Thr

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 163 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(11) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Ala | Cys | Arg | Glu | Lys | Gln | Tyr | Leu | Ile | Asn | Ser | Gln | Cys | Cys | Ser | Leu |
| 1 | | | | 5 | | | | | 10 | | | | | 15 | |
| Cys | Gln | Pro | Gly | Gln | Lys | Leu | Val | Ser | Asp | Cys | Thr | Glu | Pro | Thr | Glu |
| | | | 20 | | | | | 25 | | | | 30 | | | |
| Thr | Glu | Cys | Leu | Pro | Cys | Gly | Glu | Ser | Glu | Phe | Leu | Asp | Thr | Trp | Asn |
| | | 35 | | | | | 40 | | | | | 45 | | | |
| Arg | Glu | Thr | His | Cys | His | Gln | His | Lys | Tyr | Cys | Asp | Pro | Asn | Leu | Gly |
| | | 50 | | | | 55 | | | | 60 | | | | | |
| Leu | Arg | Val | Gln | Gln | Lys | Gly | Thr | Ser | Glu | Thr | Asp | Thr | Ile | Cys | Thr |
| 65 | | | | | 70 | | | | 75 | | | | | 80 | |
| Cys | Glu | Glu | Gly | Trp | His | Cys | Thr | Ser | Glu | Ala | Cys | Glu | Ser | Cys | Val |
| | | | 85 | | | | | | 90 | | | | | 95 | |
| Leu | His | Arg | Ser | Cys | Ser | Pro | Gly | Phe | Gly | Val | Lys | Gln | Ile | Ala | Thr |
| | | | 100 | | | | 105 | | | | | | 110 | | |
| Gly | Val | Ser | Asp | Thr | Ile | Cys | Glu | Pro | Cys | Pro | Val | Gly | Phe | Phe | Ser |
| | | 115 | | | | 120 | | | | | 125 | | | | |
| Asn | Val | Ser | Ser | Ala | Phe | Glu | Lys | Cys | His | Pro | Trp | Thr | Ser | Cys | Glu |
| | 130 | | | | 135 | | | | | | 140 | | | | |
| Thr | Lys | Asp | Leu | Val | Val | Gln | Gln | Ala | Gly | Thr | Asn | Lys | Thr | Asp | Val |
| 145 | | | | | 150 | | | | | 155 | | | | | 160 |
| Val | Cys | Gly | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 132 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: not relevant
 (D) TOPOLOGY: not relevant

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

```

Cys Ser Asn Cys Pro Ala Gly Thr Phe Cys Asp Asn Asn Arg Asn Gln
 1          5          10          15
Ile Cys Ser Pro Cys Pro Pro Asn Ser Phe Ser Ser Ala Gly Gly Gln
 20          25          30
Arg Thr Cys Asp Ile Cys Arg Gln Cys Lys Gly Val Phe Arg Thr Arg
 35          40          45
Lys Gly Cys Ser Ser Thr Ser Asn Ala Glu Cys Asp Cys Thr Pro Gly
 50          55          60
Phe His Cys Leu Gly Ala Gly Cys Ser Met Cys Glu Gln Asp Cys Lys
 65          70          75          80
Gln Gly Gln Glu Leu Thr Lys Lys Gly Cys Lys Asp Cys Cys Phe Gly
 85          90          95
Thr Phe Asn Lys Gln Lys Arg Gly Ile Cys Arg Pro Trp Thr Asn Cys
 100          105          110
Ser Leu Asp Gly Lys Ser Val Leu Val Asn Gly Thr Lys Glu Arg Asp
 115          120          125
Val Val Cys Gly
 130

```

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 27 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

CGCCCATGGC CCCAGCTCTG CCGTCCT

27

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

CGCAAGCTTA TTGTGGGAGC TGCTGGTCCC

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

CGCGGATCCC GGAGCCCCCT GCTAC

25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

CGCGGTACCA TTGTGGGAGC TGCTGGTCCC

30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

GCGCGGATCC ACCATGGAGC CTCCTGGAGA CTGG

34

03710570-062999

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 31 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

GCGCGGTACC TCTACCCAG CAGGGGCGCC A

31

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

GCGCGGATCC ACCATGGAGC CTCCTGGAGA CTGG

34

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 58 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(11) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

GCGCTCTAGA TCARSCGTAG TCTGGGACGT CGTATGGGTA GTGGTTTGGG CTCCTCCC

58

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

- (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 - (A) LENGTH: 34 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

34

35

53